



# **Astra Control Automation 설명서**

## **Astra Automation**

NetApp  
December 01, 2023

# 목차

Astra Control Automation 설명서	1
릴리스 정보	2
이 릴리스에 대해	2
Astra Control REST API의 새로운 기능	2
알려진 문제	7
기능 및 이점 개요	8
시작하십시오	9
시작하기 전에	9
API 토큰을 가져옵니다	9
첫 번째 API 호출입니다	10
워크플로우 사용을 준비하십시오	11
기본 Kubernetes 개념	13
온라인 API 참조입니다	13
핵심 REST 구현	15
REST 웹 서비스	15
리소스 및 컬렉션	16
HTTP 세부 정보	17
URL 형식	20
리소스 및 엔드포인트	21
Astra Control REST 리소스 요약	21
추가 리소스 및 엔드포인트	23
추가 사용 고려 사항	24
RBAC 보안	24
컬렉션 작업	24
진단 및 지원	25
API 토큰을 취소합니다	25
인프라 워크플로우	27
시작하기 전에	27
ID 및 액세스	27
LDAP 구성	32
클러스터	51
클라우드	58
버킷	58
스토리지	59
관리 워크플로	65
시작하기 전에	65
애플리케이션 제어	66
애플리케이션 보호	70
앱 복제 및 복원	78

네임스페이스	83
지원	85
Python 사용	88
NetApp Astra Control Python SDK	88
기본 Python	89
API 참조입니다	95
Overview	95
ASUP	95
Account	129
App	181
AppMirror	435
Application Asset	605
Application Backup	700
Application Snapshot	765
Bucket	798
Certificate	845
Cloud	894
Cluster	936
Cluster node	1074
Credential	1140
Entitlement	1186
Event	1204
Execution Hook	1238
Execution Hook Override	1347
Feature	1383
Group	1398
Hook source	1465
Kubernetes API Resource	1505
LDAP Group	1519
LDAP User	1533
License	1547
Managed cluster	1599
Metrics	1678
Namespace	1680
Notification	1768
Package	1801
Role binding	1862
Schedule	2086
Setting	2136
Storage backend	2170
Storage class	2231
Subscription	2288
Task	2340
Token	2366
Unread Notification	2434

Upgrade	2477
User	2509
Volume	2637
추가 리소스	2726
아스트라	2726
NetApp 클라우드 리소스	2726
REST 및 클라우드 개념	2726
이전 버전의 Astra Control Automation 설명서	2728
법적 고지	2729
저작권	2729
상표	2729
특허	2729
개인 정보 보호 정책	2729
Astra Control API 라이선스	2729

# Astra Control Automation 설명서

# 릴리스 정보

## 이 릴리스에 대해

이 사이트의 문서에서는 아래 설명된 대로 두 개의 Astra Control 배포 모델에 포함된 Astra Control REST API 및 관련 자동화 기술에 대해 설명합니다.



모든 Astra Control 릴리스에는 \* YY.MM \* 형식의 버전 번호가 할당됩니다. 이 값은 연도(YY) 및 월(MM)을 기준으로 버전이 사용 가능해진 것을 나타냅니다. 예를 들어, Astra Control Center 23.04는 2023년 4월에 출시되었습니다.

### 릴리스 회전수

일반적으로 Astra Control Service와 Astra Control Center에 대한 업데이트가 동시에 수행됩니다. 그러나 Astra Control Service는 릴리즈 주기를 단축하여 최신 Astra Control Center 버전 이상의 증분 업데이트를 수행할 수 있습니다.

이 사이트는 두 배포 모델에 대해 REST API를 문서화하므로 최신 Astra Control Service 릴리즈에서만 사용할 수 있는 몇 가지 기능이 있을 수 있습니다. 두 구축 모델 간의 차이점은 필요에 따라 언급됩니다.

### Astra Control 배포

이 사이트의 문서는 다음 Astra Control 릴리스에 적용됩니다.

- Astra 제어 센터 23.04
- Astra Control Service 23.06

### 추가 정보

이전 Astra Control 릴리스와 현재 버전에 대한 자세한 내용은 다음 페이지 및 사이트를 참조하십시오.

- ["Astra Control REST API의 새로운 기능"](#)
- ["REST 리소스 및 엔드포인트"](#)
- ["Astra Control Center 23.04 문서"](#)
- ["이전 버전의 Astra Automation 설명서"](#)

문서 개선에 도움을 주세요

NetApp 설명서에 관한 알림을 보려면 Twitter \* @NetAppDoc \* 를 팔로우하십시오. 또한 이(가) 되어 피드백을 제공할 수도 있습니다 ["GitHub 기고자입니다"](#) 또는 [doccomments@netapp.com](mailto:doccomments@netapp.com) 으로 이메일을 보내주십시오.

## Astra Control REST API의 새로운 기능

NetApp은 새로운 기능, 개선 사항 및 버그 수정을 제공하기 위해 Astra Control REST API를 정기적으로 업데이트합니다.

### 2023년 6월 27일(23.06)

이 릴리스에는 REST API에 대한 선택적 업데이트가 포함되어 있습니다.

**Azure** 마켓플레이스 를 참조하십시오

Azure Marketplace 구독은 이제 분당 요금이 아닌 시간당 청구됩니다. 도 참조하십시오 ["대금 청구를 설정합니다"](#).

재정적 최적화

플래그를 사용하여 restic 백업에 대한 성능 최적화를 설정할 수 있습니다 useResticParallel 새로운 astra.datamover 설정 API 리소스. 를 로 설정한 경우 true, 번호 backendConnections 대용량 볼륨을 Azure 컨테이너에 백업할 때는 이러한 재정적 사용이 증가합니다. 1TB ~ 4TB의 볼륨에 128개의 연결이 사용됩니다. 4TB보다 큰 볼륨의 경우 512개의 백엔드 접속이 사용됩니다.

## 2023년 5월 30일(23.05)

이 릴리스에는 REST API에 대한 선택적 업데이트가 포함되어 있습니다.

선택적 복원 작업

복원 또는 클론 복제 작업 중에 대상 스토리지 클래스를 선택할 수 있습니다.

자가 관리 클러스터에 동적 ANF 플 사용

ANF 스토리지 백엔드가 있는 전용 사내 클러스터에서 관리되는 앱을 백업할 때 이제 구독 ID를 제공하여 동적 ANF 플 기능을 활성화할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["동적 ANF 플을 설정합니다"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

## 2023년 4월 25일(23.04)

이 릴리스에는 REST API에 대한 선택적 업데이트가 포함되어 있습니다.

선택적 복원 작업

복원 작업 중에 응용 프로그램 리소스를 선택적으로 포함하거나 제외할 수 있습니다. 이 작업은 특정 네임스페이스, 이름, 레이블 또는 GroupVersionKind 값을 기반으로 하는 필터 규칙을 사용하여 수행됩니다.

데이터 전용 애플리케이션 지원

애플리케이션 관리 지원이 데이터 전용 애플리케이션으로 확장되었습니다.

## 2023년 1월 17일(23.01)

이 릴리스에는 REST API에 대한 사소한 업데이트가 포함되어 있습니다.

필터가 포함된 향상된 실행 후크 기능

실행 후크를 사용할 때 후크가 일치시킬 컨테이너를 제어하기 위해 필터를 추가할 수 있습니다. 단일 실행 후크에 대해 여러 개의 필터를 만들면 논리적 필터 및 연산자와 결합됩니다. 실행 후크당 최대 10개의 활성 필터를 정의할 수 있습니다.

## 2022년 11월 22일(22.11)

이 릴리즈에는 REST API의 확장 및 업데이트와 함께 향상된 네임스페이스 및 LDAP 지원이 포함되어 있습니다.

## 새로운 고급 **Astra** 리소스

네 가지 새로운 리소스 유형이 추가되었습니다. \* apiResource \*, \* ldapGroup \*, \* ldapUser \* 및 \* task \*. 또한 기존 리소스 및 끝점이 여러 개 개선되었습니다.

## 장기 실행 작업에 대한 모니터링 지원

새 작업 끝점은 관리되는 작업 자원에 대한 액세스를 제공하며 내부 장기 실행 작업의 상태를 표시하는 데 사용할 수 있습니다.

## 향상된 네임스페이스 사용 시나리오

네임스페이스가 한정된 리소스와 관련된 클러스터 리소스뿐만 아니라 여러 네임스페이스에 걸쳐 있는 앱에 대한 지원이 추가되었습니다.

## 클라우드 구독 확장

이제 각 클라우드 공급자에 대해 여러 계정 구독을 추가할 수 있습니다.

## 추가 워크플로

Astra Control REST API를 나타내는 추가적인 워크플로우가 추가되었습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["인프라 워크플로우"](#) 및 ["관리 워크플로"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

## 관련 정보

- ["Astra Control Center: 새로운 기능"](#)

## **2022년 8월 10일(22.08)**

이 릴리스는 REST API의 확장 및 업데이트뿐 아니라 향상된 보안 및 관리 기능도 포함합니다.

## 새로운 고급 **Astra** 리소스

인증서 \*, \* 그룹 \* 및 \* AppMirror \* 의 세 가지 새로운 리소스 유형이 추가되었습니다. 또한 여러 기존 리소스의 버전이 업데이트되었습니다.

## LDAP 인증

선택적으로 Astra Control Center를 LDAP 서버와 통합하여 선택한 Astra 사용자를 인증하도록 구성할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["LDAP 구성"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

## 향상된 실행 후크

실행 후크에 대한 지원이 Astra Control 21.12 릴리스와 함께 추가되었습니다. 기존의 사전 스냅샷 및 사후 스냅샷 실행 후크뿐만 아니라, 이제 22.08 릴리즈를 통해 다음과 같은 유형의 실행 후크를 구성할 수 있습니다.

- 사전 백업
- 백업 후
- 사후 복원



이제 Astra Control을 통해 여러 실행 후크에 동일한 스크립트를 사용할 수 있습니다.

### SnapMirror를 사용한 애플리케이션 복제

이제 NetApp SnapMirror 기술을 사용하여 클러스터 간에 데이터 및 애플리케이션 변경사항을 복제할 수 있습니다. 향상된 기능은 비즈니스 연속성 및 복구 기능을 개선하는 데 사용할 수 있습니다.

관련 정보

- ["Astra Control Center 22.08: 새로운 기능"](#)

## 2022년 4월 26일(22.04)

이 릴리스는 REST API의 확장 및 업데이트뿐 아니라 향상된 보안 및 관리 기능도 포함합니다.

### 새로운 고급 Astra 리소스

패키지 \* 와 \* 업그레이드 \* 의 두 가지 새로운 리소스 유형이 추가되었습니다. 또한 여러 기존 리소스의 버전이 업그레이드되었습니다.

### 네임스페이스 세분화를 통해 RBAC 강화

연결된 사용자에게 역할을 바인딩하는 경우 사용자가 액세스할 수 있는 네임스페이스를 제한할 수 있습니다. Role Binding API \* 참조 및 를 참조하십시오 ["RBAC 보안"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

### 버킷 제거

버킷이 더 이상 필요하지 않거나 제대로 작동하지 않을 경우 이를 제거할 수 있습니다.

### Cloud Volumes ONTAP 지원

이제 Cloud Volumes ONTAP가 스토리지 백엔드로 지원됩니다.

### 추가 제품 개선 사항

두 Astra Control 제품 구현에 대한 몇 가지 추가 개선 사항은 다음과 같습니다.

- Astra Control Center의 일반적인 침투입니다
- AKS의 프라이빗 클러스터
- Kubernetes 1.22 지원
- VMware Tanzu 포트폴리오 지원

Astra Control Center 및 Astra Control Service 문서 사이트에서 \* 새로운 기능 \* 페이지를 참조하십시오.

관련 정보

- ["Astra Control Center 22.04: 새로운 기능"](#)

## 2021년 12월 14일(21.12)

이 릴리스에는 향후 릴리즈 업데이트를 통해 Astra Control의 발전을 더욱 잘 지원하기 위해 문서 구조의 변경 사항과

함께 REST API 확장이 포함되어 있습니다.

## Astra Control의 각 릴리스에 대한 Astra 자동화 문서를 분리합니다

Astra Control의 모든 릴리스에는 특정 릴리스의 기능에 맞게 향상되고 조정된 고유한 REST API가 포함되어 있습니다. Astra Control REST API의 각 릴리스에 대한 문서는 이제 관련 GitHub 콘텐츠 저장소와 함께 자체 전용 웹 사이트에서 제공됩니다. 주 문서 사이트입니다 "[Astra 제어 자동화](#)" 항상 최신 릴리스에 대한 설명서를 포함합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[이전 버전의 Astra Control Automation 설명서](#)" 이전 릴리즈에 대한 자세한 내용은.

## REST 리소스 유형의 확장

REST 리소스 유형의 수는 실행 후크와 스토리지 백엔드에 중점을 두고 계속 확장됩니다. 새로운 리소스에는 계정, 실행 후크, 후크 소스, 실행 후크 재정, 클러스터 노드, 관리 스토리지 백엔드, 네임스페이스, 스토리지 디바이스 및 스토리지 노드 을 참조하십시오 "[리소스](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK는 오픈 소스 패키지로서, Astra Control 환경을 위한 자동화 코드를 더욱 쉽게 개발할 수 있도록 지원합니다. 핵심 요소는 REST API 호출의 복잡성을 추상화하는 일련의 클래스가 포함된 Astra SDK입니다. 또한 Python 클래스를 래핑하고 추상화하여 특정 관리 작업을 실행하는 툴킷 스크립트가 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

관련 정보

- "[Astra Control Center 21.12: 새로운 기능](#)"

## 2021년 8월 5일(21.08)

이 릴리스에는 새로운 Astra 배포 모델 및 REST API의 주요 확장이 포함되어 있습니다.

### Astra Control Center 배포 모델

이 릴리즈에는 퍼블릭 클라우드 서비스로 제공되는 기존 Astra Control Service 오퍼링 외에도 Astra Control Center 온프레미스 구축 모델도 포함되어 있습니다. 사이트에 Astra Control Center를 설치하여 로컬 Kubernetes 환경을 관리할 수 있습니다. 두 Astra Control 배포 모델은 동일한 REST API를 공유하며, 설명서에 명시된 바와 같이 약간의 차이가 있습니다.

## REST 리소스 유형의 확장

Astra Control REST API를 통해 액세스할 수 있는 리소스의 수가 크게 확장되었으며, 새로운 리소스 중 다수가 사내 Astra Control Center 오퍼링을 위한 기반을 제공하고 있습니다. 새로운 리소스에는 ASUP, 권한, 기능, 라이선스, 설정, 가입형, 버킷, 클라우드, 클러스터, 관리 클러스터, 스토리지 백엔드 및 스토리지 클래스 을 참조하십시오 "[리소스](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

## Astra 구축을 지원하는 추가 엔드포인트에는

확장된 REST 리소스 외에도 Astra Control 구축을 지원하는 데 사용할 수 있는 여러 가지 새로운 API 엔드포인트가 있습니다.

## OpenAPI 지원

OpenAPI 엔드포인트는 현재 OpenAPI JSON 문서 및 기타 관련 리소스에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.

## OpenMetrics 지원

OpenMetrics 엔드포인트는 OpenMetrics 리소스를 통해 계정 메트릭에 액세스할 수 있습니다.

### 관련 정보

- ["Astra Control Center 21.08: 새로운 기능"](#)

## 2021년 4월 15일(21.04)

이 릴리즈에는 다음과 같은 새로운 기능과 향상된 기능이 포함되어 있습니다.

### REST API 소개

Astra Control REST API는 Astra Control Service 오퍼링과 함께 사용할 수 있습니다. REST 기술과 현재의 모범 사례를 기반으로 개발되었으며 API는 Astra 구축을 자동화하기 위한 기반을 제공하며 다음과 같은 기능과 이점을 제공합니다.

#### 리소스

14개의 REST 리소스 유형을 사용할 수 있습니다.

#### API 토큰 액세스

REST API에 대한 액세스는 Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스에서 생성할 수 있는 API 액세스 토큰을 통해 제공됩니다. API 토큰은 API에 대한 보안 액세스를 제공합니다.

#### 컬렉션 지원

리소스 컬렉션에 액세스하는 데 사용할 수 있는 다양한 쿼리 매개 변수 집합이 있습니다. 지원되는 일부 작업에는 필터링, 정렬 및 페이지 매김이 포함됩니다.

## 알려진 문제

Astra Control REST API와 관련된 현재 릴리즈에 대해 알려진 모든 문제를 검토해야 합니다. 알려진 문제는 제품을 성공적으로 사용하지 못하게 만들 수 있는 문제를 식별합니다.



Astra Control REST API 23.06 릴리스에는 새로 알려진 문제가 없습니다. 이 API 릴리스는 Astra Control Center 23.04 및 Astra Control Service 23.06과 함께 사용됩니다. 아래에 설명된 문제는 이전 릴리즈에서 발견되었으며 현재 릴리스에서도 계속 적용됩니다.

배포 모델에 따라 다음 페이지 중 하나를 참조하십시오.

- ["Astra Control Service에 대해 알려진 문제입니다"](#)
- ["Astra Control Center의 알려진 문제입니다"](#)

# 기능 및 이점 개요

Astra Control Center 및 Astra Control Service는 공통 REST API를 제공하여 Curl과 같은 프로그래밍 언어 또는 유틸리티를 통해 직접 액세스할 수 있습니다. API의 주요 특징 및 이점은 다음과 같습니다.



REST API에 액세스하려면 먼저 Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스에 로그인하고 API 토큰을 생성해야 합니다. 각 API 요청에 토큰을 포함해야 합니다.

## REST 기술 기반

Astra Control API는 REST 기술과 최신 Best Practice를 사용하여 만들어졌습니다. 코어 기술에는 HTTP, JSON 및 RBAC가 포함됩니다.

## Astra Control 배포 모델 2개 지원

Astra Control Service는 퍼블릭 클라우드 환경 내에서 사용되고, Astra Control Center는 사내 배포용으로 사용됩니다. 이러한 구축 모델을 모두 지원하는 하나의 REST API가 있습니다.

## REST 엔드포인트 리소스와 객체 모델 간의 매핑을 해제합니다

리소스 맵에 액세스하는 데 사용되는 외부 REST 엔드포인트는 Astra 서비스에서 내부적으로 유지 관리하는 일관된 오브젝트 모델에 있습니다. 객체 모델은 API 작업과 응답을 명확하게 정의하는 데 도움이 되는 ER(Entity-relationship) 모델링을 사용하여 설계되었습니다.

## 다양한 쿼리 매개 변수 집합

REST API는 리소스 컬렉션에 액세스하는 데 사용할 수 있는 풍부한 쿼리 매개 변수 집합을 제공합니다. 지원되는 일부 작업에는 필터링, 정렬 및 페이지 매김이 포함됩니다.

## Astra Control 웹 UI와 정렬

Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스의 설계는 REST API와 일치하므로 두 액세스 경로와 사용자 경험 간에 일관성이 있습니다.

## 강력한 디버깅 및 문제 확인 데이터

Astra Control REST API는 시스템 이벤트 및 사용자 알림을 포함하여 강력한 디버깅 및 문제 확인 기능을 제공합니다.

## 워크플로 프로세스

자동화 코드 개발을 지원하기 위해 일련의 워크플로우가 제공됩니다. 워크플로우는 인프라 및 관리의 두 가지 범주로 구성됩니다.

## 고급 자동화 기술의 기반

REST API에 직접 액세스하는 것 외에도 REST API를 기반으로 하는 다른 자동화 기술을 사용할 수 있습니다.

## Astra 제품군 문서의 일부입니다

Astra Control Automation 문서는 대규모 Astra 제품군 문서의 일부입니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["Astra 문서"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

# 시작하십시오

## 시작하기 전에

아래 단계를 검토하여 Astra Control REST API를 시작할 수 있도록 빠르게 준비할 수 있습니다.

**Astra** 계정 자격 증명을 가지고 있어야 합니다

Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스에 로그인하고 API 토큰을 생성하려면 Astra 자격 증명에 필요합니다. Astra Control Center를 사용하면 이러한 자격 증명을 로컬로 관리할 수 있습니다. Astra Control Service를 사용하면 \* Auth0 \* 서비스를 통해 계정 자격 증명에 액세스할 수 있습니다.

**Kubernetes**의 기본 개념에 대해 잘 알고 있어야 합니다

Kubernetes의 몇 가지 기본 개념에 익숙해야 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["기본 Kubernetes 개념"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

**REST** 개념 및 구현을 검토합니다

반드시 검토하십시오 ["핵심 REST 구현"](#) REST 개념과 Astra Control REST API의 설계 방식에 대한 자세한 내용은

자세한 정보를 확인하십시오

에 나와 있는 추가 정보 리소스를 숙지해야 합니다 ["추가 리소스"](#).

## API 토큰을 가져옵니다

Astra Control REST API를 사용하려면 Astra API 토큰을 얻어야 합니다.

### 소개

API 토큰은 Astra에 호출자를 식별하며 모든 REST API 호출에 포함되어야 합니다.

- Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스를 사용하여 API 토큰을 생성해야 합니다.
- 토큰 생성 절차는 Astra 배포 모델 모두에 대해 동일합니다. Astra에 액세스하는 데 사용되는 URL만 다릅니다.
- 토큰과 관련 권한으로 전달된 사용자 ID는 토큰을 만든 사용자에게 의해 결정됩니다.
- 토큰은 에 포함되어야 합니다 `Authorization HTTP` 요청 헤더입니다.
- 토큰이 생성된 후에는 만료되지 않습니다.
- Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스에서 토큰을 취소할 수 있습니다.

관련 정보

- ["API 토큰을 취소합니다"](#)

## Astra API 토큰을 생성합니다

다음 단계에서는 Astra API 토큰을 생성하는 방법을 설명합니다.

시작하기 전에

Astra 계정에 대한 자격 증명에 필요합니다.

이 작업에 대해

이 작업은 Astra 웹 인터페이스에서 API 토큰을 생성합니다. 또한 API 호출 시 필요한 계정 ID도 검색해야 합니다.

단계

1. 다음과 같이 계정 자격 증명을 사용하여 Astra에 로그인합니다.
  - Astra 제어 서비스: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: 설치 중에 설정한 로컬 환경에 대한 URL을 사용합니다.
2. 페이지 오른쪽 상단의 그림 아이콘을 클릭하고 \* API access \* 를 선택합니다.
3. 페이지에서 \* API 토큰 생성 \* 을 클릭한 다음 팝업 창에서 \* API 토큰 생성 \* 을 클릭합니다.
4. 아이콘을 클릭하여 토큰 문자열을 클립보드에 복사하고 편집기에 저장합니다.
5. 동일한 페이지에서 사용할 수 있는 계정 ID를 복사하여 저장합니다.

작업을 마친 후

curl 또는 프로그래밍 언어를 통해 Astra Control REST API에 액세스하는 경우 HTTP에 API 베어러 토큰을 포함해야 합니다 Authorization 요청 헤더.

## 첫 번째 API 호출입니다

워크스테이션 CLI에서 간단한 curl 명령을 실행하여 Astra Control REST API를 사용하여 사용 가능 여부를 확인할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

Curl 유틸리티는 로컬 워크스테이션에서 사용할 수 있어야 합니다. 또한 API 토큰과 관련 계정 식별자가 있어야 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[API 토큰을 가져옵니다](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

컬의 예

다음 Curl 명령은 Astra 사용자 목록을 검색합니다. 표시된 대로 적절한 <account\_ID> 및 <api\_token>을 제공합니다.

```
curl --location --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/json' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 워크플로우 사용을 준비하십시오

실제 배포와 함께 사용하기 전에 Astra 워크플로의 구성 및 형식을 숙지해야 합니다.

### 소개

Workflow \_은(는) 특정 관리 작업 또는 목표를 달성하는 데 필요한 하나 이상의 단계 시퀀스입니다. Astra Control 워크플로우의 각 단계는 다음 중 하나입니다.

- REST API 호출(curl 및 JSON 예 등의 세부 정보 포함)
- 다른 Astra 워크플로 호출
- 기타 관련 작업(예: 필요한 설계 결정)

워크플로에는 각 작업을 수행하는 데 필요한 핵심 단계와 매개 변수가 포함됩니다. 또한 자동화 환경을 사용자 지정할 수 있는 출발점을 제공합니다.

### 공통 입력 매개변수

아래에 설명된 입력 매개 변수는 REST API 호출을 나타내는 데 사용되는 모든 curl 샘플에 공통으로 사용됩니다.



이러한 입력 매개 변수는 보편적으로 필요하기 때문에 개별 워크플로에서 더 이상 설명되지 않습니다. 특정 curl 예제에 추가 입력 매개 변수가 사용되는 경우 \* 추가 입력 매개 변수 \* 절에 설명되어 있습니다.

### 경로 매개 변수

모든 REST API 호출에 사용되는 엔드포인트 경로에는 다음 매개 변수가 포함됩니다. 도 참조하십시오 ["URL 형식"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

## 계정 ID입니다

API 작업이 실행되는 Astra 계정을 식별하는 UIDv4 값이다. 을 참조하십시오 "[API 토큰을 가져옵니다](#)" 계정 ID를 찾는 방법에 대한 자세한 내용은 를 참조하십시오.

## 요청 헤더

REST API 호출에 따라 몇 가지 요청 헤더를 포함해야 할 수도 있습니다.

## 권한 부여

워크플로의 모든 API 호출에는 사용자를 식별하기 위한 API 토큰이 필요합니다. 에 토큰을 포함해야 합니다 Authorization 요청 헤더. 을 참조하십시오 "[API 토큰을 가져옵니다](#)" API 토큰 생성에 대한 자세한 내용은 를 참조하십시오.

## 콘텐츠 유형

HTTP POST 및 PUT 요청을 사용하여 요청 본문에 JSON이 포함된 경우 Astra 리소스를 기반으로 미디어 유형을 선언해야 합니다. 예를 들어 머릿글을 포함할 수 있습니다 Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json 관리 대상 응용 프로그램에 대한 스냅샷을 생성할 때

## 수락

Astra 리소스를 기반으로 응답에서 예상하는 콘텐츠의 특정 미디어 유형을 선언할 수 있습니다. 예를 들어 머릿글을 포함할 수 있습니다 Accept: application/astra-appBackup+json 관리 대상 응용 프로그램의 백업을 나열하는 경우 그러나 간단히 하기 위해 워크플로의 curl 샘플에는 모든 미디어 유형이 적용됩니다.

## 토큰 및 식별자 표시

curl 예제에 사용된 API 토큰과 기타 ID 값은 식별 가능한 의미 없이 불투명합니다. 따라서 샘플의 가독성을 향상시키기 위해 실제 토큰 및 ID 값은 사용되지 않습니다. 대신, 다음과 같은 몇 가지 이점을 제공하는 더 작은 예약 키워드가 사용됩니다.

- CURL 및 JSON 샘플은 보다 명확하고 이해하기 쉽습니다.
- 모든 키워드는 대괄호와 대문자를 사용하여 동일한 형식을 사용하기 때문에 삽입하거나 추출할 위치와 내용을 빠르게 식별할 수 있습니다.
- 원래 매개 변수를 복사하여 실제 배포에서 사용할 수 없으므로 값이 손실되지 않습니다.

다음은 curl 예제에 사용되는 몇 가지 일반적인 예약된 키워드입니다. 이 목록은 전체 목록이 아니며 필요에 따라 추가 키워드가 사용됩니다. 그들의 의미는 상황에 따라 분명해야 합니다.

키워드	유형	설명
account_ID>입니다	경로	API 작업이 실행되는 계정을 식별하는 UIDv4 값입니다.
api_token>	머릿글	호출자를 식별하고 승인하는 베어러 토큰.
APP_ID>	경로	API 호출에 대한 응용 프로그램을 식별하는 UIDv4 값입니다.

## 워크플로 범주

배포 모델에 따라 두 가지 범주의 Astra 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다. Astra Control Center를 사용하는 경우 인프라 워크플로로 시작한 다음 관리 워크플로로 넘어가야 합니다. Astra Control Service를 사용하는 경우 일반적으로 관리 워크플로로 직접 이동할 수 있습니다.





워크플로의 curl 샘플은 Astra Control Service의 URL을 사용합니다. 사내 Astra Control Center를 사용하는 경우 해당 환경에 맞게 URL을 변경해야 합니다.

## 인프라 워크플로우

이러한 워크플로우에서는 자격 증명, 버킷 및 스토리지 백엔드를 포함한 Astra 인프라를 처리합니다. Astra Control Center와 함께 필요하지만 대부분의 경우 Astra Control Service와 함께 사용할 수 있습니다. 워크플로우는 Astra 관리 클러스터를 설정하고 유지하는 데 필요한 작업에 중점을 둡니다.

## 관리 워크플로

관리되는 클러스터가 있는 경우 이러한 워크플로우를 사용할 수 있습니다. 워크플로우는 애플리케이션 보호 및 앱 백업, 복원, 클론 복제 등의 지원 작업에 중점을 둡니다.

# 기본 Kubernetes 개념

Astra REST API를 사용할 때는 몇 가지 Kubernetes 개념을 이해해야 합니다.

## 오브젝트

Kubernetes 환경 내에 유지되는 객체는 클러스터 구성을 나타내는 영구 엔터티입니다. 이러한 오브젝트는 클러스터 워크로드를 포함한 시스템의 상태를 종합적으로 설명합니다.

## 네임스페이스

네임스페이스는 단일 클러스터 내에서 리소스를 격리하는 기술을 제공합니다. 이 조직 구조는 작업, 사용자 및 자원의 유형을 나눌 때 유용합니다. `_namespace scope_`의 개체는 네임스페이스 내에서 고유해야 하지만 `_cluster scope_`를 가진 개체는 전체 클러스터에서 고유해야 합니다.

## 라벨

라벨은 Kubernetes 오브젝트와 연결될 수 있습니다. 이들은 키 값 쌍을 사용하여 특성을 설명하고, 조직에 유용할 수 있지만 핵심 Kubernetes 운영 이외의 클러스터에 임의의 조직을 적용할 수 있습니다.

# 온라인 API 참조입니다

## Astra API 참조 문서에 액세스합니다

HTTP 메서드, 입력 매개 변수 및 응답을 포함하여 Astra Control REST API 호출의 세부 정보에 액세스할 수 있습니다. 이 전체 참조는 REST API를 사용하여 자동화 응용 프로그램을 개발할 때 유용합니다.

## 시작하기 전에

배포를 위해 Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스에 로그인하려면 자격 증명が必要です. 참조 문서에 액세스하는 절차는 Astra Control Service 및 Astra Control Center와 동일합니다. URL만 다릅니다. 참조 문서를 액세스하고 보는 데 API 토큰이 필요하지 않습니다.

## 단계

1. 다음과 같이 계정 자격 증명을 사용하여 Astra에 로그인합니다.
  - Astra 제어 서비스: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: 설치 중에 설정한 로컬 환경에 대한 URL을 사용합니다
2. 페이지 오른쪽 상단의 그림 아이콘을 클릭하고 \* API access \* 를 선택합니다.
3. 페이지 맨 위에서 \* API Documentation \* 아래에 표시된 URL을 클릭합니다.

#### 결과

Swagger 페이지가 새 창 또는 탭에서 시작됩니다. URL에는 로그인한 계정의 계정 ID가 포함되어 있습니다.

#### 다음 단계

Swagger 페이지에서 API 호출을 선택적으로 실행할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[Astra REST API 호출 전송](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

## Astra REST API 호출 전송

API 참조 문서 페이지에서 Astra Control REST API 호출을 실행할 수 있습니다.

#### 시작하기 전에

Astra에 로그인하여 API 참조 페이지에 액세스해야 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[Astra API 참조 문서에 액세스합니다](#)" 를 참조하십시오. REST API를 사용하려면 토큰도 필요합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[API 토큰을 가져옵니다](#)" API 토큰 생성에 대한 자세한 내용은 를 참조하십시오.

#### 단계

1. API 참조 페이지 상단에서 \* authorize \* 를 클릭합니다.
2. 팝업 창의 필드에 API 토큰 값을 복사하여 붙여 넣고 \* authorize \* 를 클릭한 다음 \* Close \* 를 클릭합니다.
3. 페이지를 아래로 스크롤하여 원하는 API 호출을 엽니다.
4. 마우스 오른쪽 단추로 \* 시험 사용 \* 을 클릭합니다.
5. 동일한 API 호출 내에서 아래로 스크롤합니다. 필요한 매개 변수 값을 입력하고 \* Execute \* 를 클릭하여 호출을 실행합니다.

#### 결과

API 호출이 실행되고 HTTP 상태 코드가 표시됩니다.

# 핵심 REST 구현

## REST 웹 서비스

REST(Representational State Transfer)는 분산된 웹 애플리케이션을 만드는 스타일입니다. 웹 서비스 API 설계에 적용할 경우 서버 기반 리소스를 노출하고 상태를 관리하기 위한 주요 기술 및 모범 사례 집합을 설정합니다. REST는 애플리케이션 개발을 위한 일관된 기반을 제공하지만 각 API의 세부 사항은 특정 설계 선택에 따라 달라질 수 있습니다. 라이브 구축과 함께 사용하기 전에 Astra Control REST API의 특성을 알고 있어야 합니다.

### 리소스 및 상태 표시

리소스는 웹 기반 시스템의 기본 구성 요소입니다. REST 웹 서비스 응용 프로그램을 만들 때 초기 설계 작업은 다음과 같습니다.

- 시스템 또는 서버 기반 리소스 식별

모든 시스템은 리소스를 사용하고 유지합니다. 리소스는 파일, 비즈니스 트랜잭션, 프로세스 또는 관리 엔티티가 될 수 있습니다. REST 웹 서비스를 기반으로 애플리케이션을 설계하는 첫 번째 작업 중 하나는 리소스를 식별하는 것입니다.

- 자원 상태 및 연관된 상태 작업의 정의

리소스는 항상 한정된 수의 상태 중 하나에 있습니다. 상태 변경에 영향을 주는 데 사용되는 상태 및 관련 작업을 명확하게 정의해야 합니다.

### URI 끝점

모든 REST 리소스는 잘 정의된 주소 지정 체계를 사용하여 정의되고 사용 가능해야 합니다. 리소스가 있고 식별된 끝점은 URI(Uniform Resource Identifier)를 사용합니다. URI는 네트워크의 각 리소스에 대해 고유한 이름을 만들기 위한 일반 프레임워크를 제공합니다. URL(Uniform Resource Locator)은 리소스를 식별하고 액세스하기 위해 웹 서비스와 함께 사용되는 URI 유형입니다. 일반적으로 리소스는 파일 디렉터리와 비슷한 계층적 구조로 표시됩니다.

### HTTP 메시지

HTTP(Hypertext Transfer Protocol)는 웹 서비스 클라이언트 및 서버가 리소스에 대한 요청 및 응답 메시지를 교환하기 위해 사용하는 프로토콜입니다. 웹 서비스 응용 프로그램 설계의 일환으로 HTTP 메서드는 리소스 및 해당 상태 관리 작업에 매핑됩니다. HTTP는 상태 비저장입니다. 따라서 관련 요청 및 응답 집합을 하나의 트랜잭션으로 연결하려면 요청 및 응답 데이터 플로우와 함께 전달된 HTTP 헤더에 추가 정보가 포함되어야 합니다.

### JSON 형식

정보는 여러 가지 방법으로 웹 서비스 클라이언트와 서버 간에 구조화되고 전송될 수 있지만 가장 일반적인 옵션은 JSON(JavaScript Object Notation)입니다. JSON은 단순 데이터 구조를 일반 텍스트로 나타내는 업계 표준이며 리소스를 설명하는 상태 정보를 전송하는 데 사용됩니다. Astra Control REST API는 JSON을 사용하여 각 HTTP 요청 및 응답의 본문으로 전송되는 데이터를 포맷합니다.

# 리소스 및 컬렉션

Astra Control REST API는 리소스 인스턴스 및 리소스 인스턴스 컬렉션에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.



개념적으로 REST \* 리소스 \* 는 OOP(개체 지향 프로그래밍) 언어 및 시스템에 정의된 \* 개체 \* 와 유사합니다. 때때로 이러한 용어는 서로 바뀌어 사용할 수 있습니다. 그러나 일반적으로 "리소스"는 외부 REST API의 컨텍스트에서 사용하는 반면 "개체"는 서버에 저장된 해당 상태 저장 인스턴스 데이터에 사용됩니다.

## Astra 리소스의 속성

Astra Control REST API는 RESTful 설계 원칙을 준수합니다. 각 Astra 리소스 인스턴스는 잘 정의된 리소스 유형을 기반으로 생성됩니다. 같은 형식의 리소스 인스턴스 집합을 \* 컬렉션 \* 이라고 합니다. API 호출은 개별 리소스 또는 리소스 모음에 대해 작동합니다.

### 리소스 유형

Astra Control REST API에 포함된 리소스 유형은 다음과 같은 특성을 갖습니다.

- 모든 리소스 유형은 스키마(일반적으로 JSON)를 사용하여 정의됩니다.
- 모든 리소스 스키마에는 리소스 유형과 버전이 포함됩니다
- 리소스 유형은 전역적으로 고유합니다

### 리소스 인스턴스

Astra Control REST API를 통해 사용 가능한 리소스 인스턴스의 특징은 다음과 같습니다.

- 리소스 인스턴스는 단일 리소스 유형에 따라 만들어집니다
- 리소스 유형은 미디어 유형 값을 사용하여 표시됩니다
- 인스턴스는 Astra 서비스에서 유지 관리하는 상태 저장 데이터로 구성됩니다
- 각 인스턴스는 고유하고 오래 지속되는 URL을 통해 액세스할 수 있습니다
- 리소스 인스턴스에 둘 이상의 표현이 있을 수 있는 경우 다양한 미디어 유형을 사용하여 원하는 표현을 요청할 수 있습니다

### 리소스 컬렉션

Astra Control REST API를 통해 사용 가능한 리소스 수집에는 다음과 같은 특성이 있습니다.

- 단일 리소스 형식의 리소스 인스턴스 집합을 컬렉션이라고 합니다
- 리소스 컬렉션에는 고유하고 오래 지속되는 URL이 있습니다

### 인스턴스 식별자

모든 리소스 인스턴스는 만들 때 식별자가 할당됩니다. 이 식별자는 128비트 UUIDv4 값입니다. 할당된 UUIDv4 값은 전역적으로 고유하며 변경할 수 없습니다. 새 인스턴스를 만드는 API 호출을 실행하면 관련 ID가 있는 URL이 의 호출자에게 반환됩니다 Location HTTP 응답의 헤더입니다. 식별자를 추출하여 리소스 인스턴스를 참조할 때 후속 호출에 사용할 수 있습니다.



리소스 식별자는 컬렉션에 사용되는 기본 키입니다.

## Astra 리소스의 공통 구조

모든 Astra Control 리소스는 공통 구조를 사용하여 정의됩니다.

공통 데이터

모든 Astra 리소스에는 다음 표에 나와 있는 키 값이 포함되어 있습니다.

키	설명
유형	자원 유형 * 이라고 하는 전역적으로 고유한 자원 유형입니다.
버전	리소스 버전*이라고 하는 버전 식별자입니다.
ID입니다	리소스 식별자 * 라고 하는 전역 고유 식별자입니다.
메타데이터	사용자 및 시스템 레이블을 비롯한 다양한 정보를 포함하는 JSON 개체입니다.

메타데이터 개체입니다

각 Astra 리소스에 포함된 메타데이터 JSON 개체에는 다음 표에 나와 있는 키 값이 포함됩니다.

키	설명
라벨	리소스와 연결된 클라이언트 지정 레이블의 JSON 배열입니다.
CreationTimestamp 를 클릭합니다	JSON 문자열에는 리소스가 생성된 시점을 나타내는 타임스탬프가 포함되어 있습니다.
modificationTimestamp	ISO-8601 형식의 타임 스탬프가 포함된 JSON 문자열로, 리소스가 마지막으로 변경된 시기를 나타냅니다.
생성 시	리소스를 생성한 사용자 ID의 UUIDv4 식별자가 포함된 JSON 문자열입니다. 내부 시스템 구성 요소에 의해 리소스가 생성되었고 생성 엔티티와 연관된 UUID가 없는 경우 * null * UUID가 사용됩니다.

리소스 상태입니다

선택한 자원 A state 수명 주기 전환을 조율하고 액세스를 제어하는 데 사용되는 값입니다.

## HTTP 세부 정보

Astra Control REST API는 HTTP 및 관련 매개 변수를 사용하여 리소스 인스턴스 및 컬렉션에 대한 작업을 수행합니다. HTTP 구현에 대한 자세한 내용은 아래에 나와 있습니다.

### API 트랜잭션 및 CRUD 모델

Astra Control REST API는 잘 정의된 작업과 상태 전환을 통해 트랜잭션 모델을 구현합니다.

요청 및 응답 API 트랜잭션

모든 REST API 호출은 Astra 서비스에 대한 HTTP 요청으로 수행됩니다. 각 요청은 연결된 응답을 클라이언트에 다시 생성합니다. 이 요청 응답 쌍은 API 트랜잭션으로 간주될 수 있습니다.

## CRUD 운영 모델 지원

Astra Control REST API를 통해 사용 가능한 각 리소스 인스턴스 및 컬렉션은 \* CRUD \* 모델을 기반으로 액세스합니다. 4개의 작업이 있으며, 각 작업은 단일 HTTP 메서드에 매핑됩니다. 다음과 같은 작업이 포함됩니다.

- 생성
- 읽기
- 업데이트
- 삭제

일부 Astra 리소스의 경우 이러한 작업의 일부만 지원됩니다. 를 검토해야 합니다 ["온라인 API 참조입니다"](#) 특정 API 호출에 대한 자세한 내용은 를 참조하십시오.

## HTTP 메서드

API에서 지원하는 HTTP 메서드 또는 동사는 아래 표에 나와 있습니다.

방법	CRUD	설명
가져오기	읽기	리소스 인스턴스 또는 컬렉션의 개체 속성을 검색합니다. 이 작업은 컬렉션과 함께 사용할 때 * list * 연산으로 간주됩니다.
게시	생성	입력 매개 변수를 기반으로 새 리소스 인스턴스를 만듭니다. 장기 URL은 에서 반환됩니다 Location 응답 헤더.
를 누릅니다	업데이트	제공된 JSON 요청 본문으로 전체 리소스 인스턴스를 업데이트합니다. 사용자가 수정할 수 없는 키 값은 보존됩니다.
삭제	삭제	기존 리소스 인스턴스를 삭제합니다.

## 요청 및 응답 헤더

다음 표는 Astra Control REST API와 함께 사용되는 HTTP 헤더를 요약한 것입니다.



을 참조하십시오 ["RFC 7232"](#) 및 ["RFC 7233"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

머리글	유형	사용 참고 사항
수락	요청하십시오	값이 " */ * "이거나 제공되지 않은 경우 application/json Content-Type 응답 헤더로 반환됩니다. 값이 Astra 리소스 미디어 유형으로 설정되어 있으면 Content-Type 헤더에서 동일한 미디어 유형이 반환됩니다.
권한 부여	요청하십시오	사용자에 대한 API 키가 있는 베어러 토큰.
Content-Type(콘텐츠 유형)	응답	에 따라 반환됩니다 Accept 요청 헤더.
ETag	응답	RFC 7232에 정의된 대로 에 포함됩니다. 값은 전체 JSON 리소스에 대한 MD5 값의 16진수 표현입니다.
일치하는 경우	요청하십시오	3.1 RFC 7232절에 설명된 대로 구현된 전제 조건 요청 헤더와 * PUT * 요청 지원.

머리글	유형	사용 참고 사항
If-Modified-Since	요청하십시오	섹션 3.4 RFC 7232에 설명된 대로 구현된 전제 조건 요청 헤더와 * PUT * 요청 지원.
수정되지 않은 경우 - 이후	요청하십시오	섹션 3.4 RFC 7232에 설명된 대로 구현된 전제 조건 요청 헤더와 * PUT * 요청 지원.
위치	응답	새로 만든 리소스의 전체 URL을 포함합니다.

## 쿼리 매개 변수

다음 쿼리 매개 변수를 리소스 모음과 함께 사용할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["컬렉션 작업"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

쿼리 매개 변수입니다	설명
포함	컬렉션을 읽을 때 반환되어야 하는 필드를 포함합니다.
필터	컬렉션을 읽을 때 반환할 리소스에 대해 일치해야 하는 필드를 나타냅니다.
주문	컬렉션을 읽을 때 반환되는 리소스의 정렬 순서를 결정합니다.
제한	컬렉션을 읽을 때 반환되는 최대 리소스 수를 제한합니다.
건너뛰기	컬렉션을 읽을 때 전달하고 건너뛴 리소스 수를 설정합니다.
카운트	메타데이터 개체에서 총 리소스 수를 반환해야 하는지 여부를 나타냅니다.

## HTTP 상태 코드입니다

Astra Control REST API에서 사용하는 HTTP 상태 코드는 아래와 같다.



Astra Control REST API는 HTTP API \* 표준에 대한 \* Problem Details도 사용합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["진단 및 지원"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

코드	의미	설명
200	좋습니다	새 리소스 인스턴스를 만들지 않는 호출의 성공 여부를 나타냅니다.
201	작성됨	객체가 성공적으로 생성되고 위치 응답 헤더에 객체의 고유 식별자가 포함됩니다.
204	콘텐츠가 없습니다	반환된 콘텐츠가 없지만 요청이 성공했습니다.
400	잘못된 요청입니다	요청 입력이 인식되지 않거나 부적절합니다.
401	권한이 없습니다	사용자에게 권한이 없으며 인증이 필요합니다.
403	금지됨	인증 오류로 인해 액세스가 거부되었습니다.
404	찾을 수 없습니다	요청에서 참조되는 리소스가 없습니다.
409	충돌	개체가 이미 있으므로 개체를 만들지 못했습니다.
500입니다	내부 오류입니다	서버에서 일반적인 내부 오류가 발생했습니다.
503	서비스를 사용할 수 없습니다	어떤 이유로 요청을 처리할 준비가 되지 않았습니다.

# URL 형식

REST API를 통해 리소스 인스턴스 또는 컬렉션에 액세스하는 데 사용되는 URL의 일반 구조는 여러 값으로 구성됩니다. 이 구조체는 기본 개체 모델 및 시스템 설계를 반영합니다.

**root**로 계정을 지정합니다

모든 REST 끝점에 대한 리소스 경로의 루트는 Astra 계정입니다. 따라서 URL의 모든 경로는 로 시작합니다 `/account/{account_id}` 위치 `account_id` 계정에 대한 고유한 UUIDv4 값입니다. 내부 구조 모든 리소스 액세스가 특정 계정을 기반으로 하는 설계를 반영합니다.

끝점 리소스 범주입니다

Astra 리소스 끝점은 세 가지 범주로 나뉩니다.

- 코어 (`/core`)
- 관리형 애플리케이션 (`/k8s`)
- 토폴로지 (`/topology`)

을 참조하십시오 ["리소스"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

카테고리 버전

세 가지 리소스 범주 각각에는 액세스한 리소스의 버전을 제어하는 전역 버전이 있습니다. 규칙 및 정의에 따라 리소스 범주의 새로운 주 버전(예: 에서)으로 이동합니다 `/v1` 를 선택합니다 `/v2`)는 API의 변경 사항을 깨는 방법을 소개합니다.

리소스 인스턴스 또는 컬렉션입니다

리소스 인스턴스 또는 컬렉션 액세스 여부에 따라 경로에서 리소스 형식과 식별자의 조합을 사용할 수 있습니다.

예

- 리소스 경로입니다

위에서 설명한 구조를 기반으로 엔드포인트에 대한 일반적인 경로는 다음과 같습니다.  
`/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.`

- URL을 완료합니다

해당 끝점의 전체 URL은 다음과 같습니다.

`https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.`



# 리소스 및 엔드포인트

Astra Control REST API를 통해 제공되는 리소스에 액세스하여 Astra 구축을 자동화할 수 있습니다. 각 리소스는 하나 이상의 끝점을 통해 사용할 수 있습니다. 다음은 자동화 배포의 일부로 사용할 수 있는 REST 리소스에 대한 소개입니다.



Astra Control 리소스에 액세스하는 데 사용되는 경로 및 전체 URL의 형식은 여러 값을 기반으로 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["URL 형식"](#) 를 참조하십시오. 도 참조하십시오 ["온라인 API 참조입니다"](#) Astra 리소스 및 엔드포인트 사용에 대한 자세한 내용은

## Astra Control REST 리소스 요약

Astra Control REST API에서 제공하는 기본 리소스 끝점은 세 가지 범주로 구성됩니다. 각 리소스는 명시된 경우를 제외하고 CRUD 작업의 전체 세트(생성, 읽기, 업데이트, 삭제)로 액세스할 수 있습니다.

릴리즈 \* 열에는 리소스가 처음 도입되었을 때 Astra 릴리즈가 표시됩니다. 이 필드는 REST API에 가장 최근에 추가된 리소스에 대해 굵게 표시됩니다.

### 핵심 리소스

핵심 리소스 엔드포인트는 Astra 런타임 환경을 설정하고 유지하는 데 필요한 기본 서비스를 제공합니다.

리소스	놓습니다	설명
계정	21.12	계정 리소스를 사용하여 멀티테넌트 Astra Control 배포 환경 내에서 격리된 테넌트를 관리할 수 있습니다.
ASUP	21.08	ASUP 리소스는 NetApp 지원에 전달된 AutoSupport 번들을 나타냅니다.
인증서	22.08	인증서 리소스는 보내는 연결에 대한 강력한 인증에 사용되는 설치된 인증서를 나타냅니다.
자격 증명	21.04	자격 증명 리소스에는 Astra 사용자, 클러스터, 버킷 및 스토리지 백엔드와 함께 사용할 수 있는 보안 관련 정보가 포함되어 있습니다.
소유 권한	21.08	사용 권한 리소스는 활성 라이선스 및 구독에 따라 계정에 사용할 수 있는 기능과 용량을 나타냅니다.
이벤트	21.04	이벤트 리소스는 알림으로 분류된 하위 집합을 포함하여 시스템에서 발생하는 모든 이벤트를 나타냅니다.
실행 후크	21.12	실행 후크 리소스는 관리되는 앱의 스냅샷이 수행되기 전이나 후에 실행할 수 있는 사용자 정의 스크립트를 나타냅니다.
피처	21.08	기능 리소스는 시스템에서 해당 기능이 활성화 또는 비활성화되었는지 확인하기 위해 쿼리할 수 있는 선택한 Astra 기능을 나타냅니다. 액세스는 읽기 전용으로 제한됩니다.
그룹	22.08	그룹 리소스는 Astra 그룹 및 관련 리소스를 나타냅니다. 현재 릴리즈에서는 LDAP 그룹만 지원됩니다.
후크 소스	21.12	후크 소스 리소스는 실행 후크와 함께 사용되는 실제 소스 코드를 나타냅니다. 소스 코드를 실행 컨트롤과 분리하면 스크립트를 공유할 수 있도록 하는 등 여러 가지 이점이 있습니다.

리소스	놓습니다	설명
LDAP 그룹	* 22.11 *	구성된 LDAP 서버 내의 그룹을 나열할 수 있습니다. LDAP 그룹에 대한 액세스는 읽기 전용입니다.
LDAP 사용자입니다	* 22.11 *	구성된 LDAP 서버 내의 사용자를 나열할 수 있습니다. LDAP 사용자에게 대한 액세스는 읽기 전용입니다.
라이선스	21.08	라이선스 리소스는 Astra 계정에 사용할 수 있는 라이선스를 나타냅니다.
통지	21.04	알림 리소스는 알림 대상이 있는 Astra 이벤트를 나타냅니다. 액세스 권한은 사용자별로 제공됩니다.
패키지	22.04	패키지 리소스는 패키지 정의의 등록 및 액세스를 제공합니다. 소프트웨어 패키지는 파일, 이미지 및 기타 아티팩트를 포함한 다양한 구성 요소로 구성됩니다.
역할 바인딩	21.04	역할 바인딩 리소스는 특정 사용자 쌍과 계정 간의 관계를 나타냅니다. 두 역할 간의 연결 외에도 특정 역할을 통해 각 역할에 대한 권한 집합이 지정됩니다.
설정	21.08	설정 리소스는 특정 Astra 계정의 기능을 설명하는 키-값 쌍의 모음을 나타냅니다.
구독	21.08	서브스크립션 리소스는 Astra 계정에 대한 활성 서브스크립션을 나타냅니다.
작업	* 22.11 *	작업 자원은 관리되는 작업에 대한 읽기 전용 액세스를 제공하며 내부 장기 실행 작업의 상태를 표시하는 데 사용할 수 있습니다.
토큰	21.04	토큰 리소스는 Astra Control REST API에 프로그래밍 방식으로 액세스하는 데 사용할 수 있는 토큰을 나타냅니다.
읽지 않은 알림	21.04	읽지 않은 알림 리소스는 특정 사용자에게 할당되었지만 아직 읽지 않은 알림을 나타냅니다.
업그레이드	22.04	업그레이드 리소스를 통해 소프트웨어 구성 요소에 액세스하고 업그레이드를 시작할 수 있습니다.
사용자	21.04	사용자 리소스는 정의된 역할에 따라 시스템에 액세스할 수 있는 Astra 사용자를 나타냅니다.

## 관리되는 애플리케이션 리소스

관리 애플리케이션 리소스 엔드포인트는 관리되는 Kubernetes 애플리케이션에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.

리소스	놓습니다	설명
애플리케이션 자산	21.04	애플리케이션 자산 리소스는 Astra 애플리케이션을 관리하는 데 필요한 상태 정보의 내부 컬렉션을 나타냅니다.
애플리케이션 백업	21.04	애플리케이션 백업 리소스는 관리되는 애플리케이션의 백업을 나타냅니다.
애플리케이션 스냅샷	21.04	애플리케이션 스냅샷 리소스는 관리되는 애플리케이션의 스냅샷을 나타냅니다.
실행 후크 재정의	21.12	실행 후크 재정의 리소스를 사용하면 필요에 따라 특정 애플리케이션에 대해 사전 로드된 NetApp 기본 실행 후크를 비활성화할 수 있습니다.
스케줄	21.04	스케줄 리소스는 데이터 보호 정책의 일부로 관리되는 애플리케이션에 대해 예약된 데이터 보호 작업을 나타냅니다.

## 토폴로지 리소스

토폴로지 리소스 엔드포인트는 관리되지 않는 애플리케이션과 스토리지 리소스에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.

리소스	놓습니다	설명
API 리소스	* 22.11 *	API 리소스 엔드포인트는 특정 관리 클러스터의 Kubernetes 리소스에 대한 읽기 전용 액세스를 제공합니다.
애플리케이션	21.04	앱 리소스는 Astra에서 관리하지 않는 애플리케이션을 포함한 모든 Kubernetes 애플리케이션을 나타냅니다.
AppMirror	22.08	AppMirror 리소스는 애플리케이션 미러링 관계를 관리할 수 있도록 AppMirror 리소스를 나타냅니다.
버킷	21.08	버킷 리소스는 Astra에서 관리하는 애플리케이션의 백업을 저장하는 데 사용되는 S3 클라우드 버킷을 나타냅니다.
클라우드	21.08	클라우드 리소스는 클러스터 및 애플리케이션을 관리하기 위해 Astra 클라이언트가 연결할 수 있는 클라우드를 나타냅니다.
클러스터	21.08	클러스터 리소스는 Kubernetes에서 관리되지 않는 Kubernetes 클러스터를 나타냅니다.
클러스터 노드	21.12	클러스터 노드 리소스는 Kubernetes 클러스터 내의 개별 노드에 액세스할 수 있도록 허용하여 추가 해결책을 제공합니다.
관리형 클러스터	21.08	관리 클러스터 리소스는 현재 Kubernetes에서 관리되는 Kubernetes 클러스터를 나타냅니다.
네임스페이스	21.12	네임스페이스 리소스는 Kubernetes 클러스터 내에서 사용되는 네임스페이스에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.
스토리지 백엔드	21.08	스토리지 백엔드 리소스는 Astra 관리 클러스터 및 애플리케이션에서 사용할 수 있는 스토리지 서비스 공급자를 나타냅니다.
스토리지 클래스	21.08	스토리지 클래스 리소스는 특정 관리 대상 클러스터에서 발견되어 사용할 수 있는 다양한 클래스 또는 스토리지 유형을 나타냅니다.
볼륨	21.04	볼륨 리소스는 관리 애플리케이션과 관련된 Kubernetes 스토리지 볼륨을 나타냅니다.

## 추가 리소스 및 엔드포인트

Astra 구축을 지원하는 데 사용할 수 있는 몇 가지 추가 리소스와 엔드포인트가 있습니다.



이러한 리소스 및 엔드포인트는 현재 Astra Control REST API 참조 설명서에 포함되어 있지 않습니다.

### OpenAPI를 참조하십시오

OpenAPI 엔드포인트는 현재 OpenAPI JSON 문서 및 기타 관련 리소스에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.

### OpenMetrics

OpenMetrics 엔드포인트는 OpenMetrics 리소스를 통해 계정 메트릭에 액세스할 수 있도록 합니다. Astra Control Center 배포 모델을 통해 지원을 받을 수 있습니다.

# 추가 사용 고려 사항

## RBAC 보안

Astra REST API는 역할 기반 액세스 제어(RBAC)를 지원하여 시스템 기능에 대한 액세스를 부여하고 제한합니다.

### 아스트라 역할

모든 Astra 사용자는 수행할 수 있는 작업을 결정하는 단일 역할에 할당됩니다. 역할은 아래 표에 설명된 대로 계층 구조로 정렬됩니다.

역할	설명
소유자	Admin 역할의 모든 권한이 있으며 Astra 계정도 삭제할 수 있습니다.
관리자	에는 구성원 역할의 모든 권한이 있으며, 사용자를 초대하여 계정에 참가할 수도 있습니다.
회원	Astra 애플리케이션 및 컴퓨팅 리소스를 완벽하게 관리할 수 있습니다.
Viewer(뷰어)	리소스를 볼 수만 있습니다.

### 네임스페이스 세분화를 통해 RBAC 강화



이 기능은 Astra REST API 22.04 릴리스에 도입되었습니다.

특정 사용자에게 대해 역할 바인딩을 설정할 때 제약 조건을 적용하여 사용자가 액세스할 수 있는 네임스페이스를 제한할 수 있습니다. 이 제약 조건은 아래 표에 설명된 대로 여러 가지 방법으로 정의할 수 있습니다. 매개 변수를 참조하십시오 `roleConstraints` 자세한 내용은 역할 바인딩 API를 참조하십시오.

네임스페이스	설명
모두	사용자는 와일드카드 매개 변수 "*"를 통해 모든 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수 있습니다. 이 값은 이전 버전과의 호환성을 유지하기 위한 기본값입니다.
없음	제약 조건 목록은 비어 있지만 지정됩니다. 이는 사용자가 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수 없음을 나타냅니다.
네임스페이스 목록	네임스페이스 UUID가 포함되어 있어 사용자를 단일 네임스페이스로 제한합니다. 심표로 구분된 목록을 사용하여 여러 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수도 있습니다.
라벨	레이블이 지정되고 일치하는 모든 네임스페이스에 대한 액세스가 허용됩니다.

## 컬렉션 작업

Astra Control REST API는 정의된 쿼리 매개 변수를 통해 리소스 컬렉션에 액세스하는 여러 가지 방법을 제공합니다.

### 값 선택

를 사용하여 각 리소스 인스턴스에 대해 반환할 키 값 쌍을 지정할 수 있습니다 `include` 매개 변수. 모든 인스턴스가 응답 바디에 반환됩니다.

## 필터링

컬렉션 리소스 필터링을 사용하면 API 사용자가 리소스가 응답 본문에 반환되는지 여부를 결정하는 조건을 지정할 수 있습니다. 를 클릭합니다 `filter` 매개 변수는 필터링 조건을 나타내는 데 사용됩니다.

## 정렬

컬렉션 리소스 정렬을 사용하면 API 사용자가 응답 본문에서 리소스가 반환되는 순서를 지정할 수 있습니다. 를 클릭합니다 `orderBy` 매개 변수는 필터링 조건을 나타내는 데 사용됩니다.

## 페이지 매김

를 사용하여 요청에 대해 반환되는 리소스 인스턴스 수를 제한하여 페이지 매김 기능을 적용할 수 있습니다 `limit` 매개 변수.

## 카운트

부울 매개 변수를 포함하는 경우 `count` 를 로 설정합니다 `true` 지정된 응답에 대해 반환된 배열의 리소스 수는 메타데이터 섹션에 나와 있습니다.

# 진단 및 지원

Astra Control REST API에서 진단 및 디버깅에 사용할 수 있는 몇 가지 지원 기능이 있습니다.

## API 리소스

API 리소스를 통해 진단 정보와 지원을 제공하는 몇 가지 Astra 기능이 제공됩니다.

유형	설명
이벤트	Astra 처리의 일부로 기록된 시스템 활동.
통지	사용자에게 제공할 만큼 중요한 것으로 간주되는 이벤트의 하위 집합입니다.
읽지 않은 알림	사용자가 읽거나 검색할 수 없는 알림입니다.

# API 토큰을 취소합니다

더 이상 필요하지 않은 경우 Astra 웹 인터페이스에서 API 토큰을 취소할 수 있습니다.

## 시작하기 전에

Astra 계정이 필요합니다. 취소할 토큰도 식별해야 합니다.

## 이 작업에 대해

토큰이 취소되면 즉시 영구적으로 사용할 수 없게 됩니다.

## 단계

1. 계정 자격 증명을 사용하여 Astra에 로그인합니다.

Astra Control Service에 대한 다음 사이트에 액세스합니다. "<https://astra.netapp.io>"

2. 페이지 오른쪽 상단의 그림 아이콘을 클릭하고 \* API access \* 를 선택합니다.

3. 취소할 토큰을 선택합니다.
4. 작업 \* 드롭다운 상자에서 \* 토큰 해지 \* 를 클릭합니다.

# 인프라 워크플로우

## 시작하기 전에

이러한 워크플로우를 사용하여 Astra Control Center 구축과 함께 사용되는 인프라를 생성하고 유지 관리할 수 있습니다. 대부분의 경우 Astra Control Service에서도 워크플로우를 사용할 수 있습니다.



이러한 워크플로우는 NetApp이 언제든지 확장 및 개선할 수 있으므로 정기적으로 검토해야 합니다.

## 일반 준비

Astra 워크플로우를 사용하기 전에 반드시 검토하십시오 "[워크플로우 사용을 준비하십시오](#)".

## 워크플로 범주

인프라 워크플로우는 다양한 범주로 구성되어 있어 원하는 워크플로우를 쉽게 찾을 수 있습니다.

범주	설명
ID 및 액세스	이러한 워크플로우를 통해 ID 및 Astra 액세스 방법을 관리할 수 있습니다. 리소스에는 사용자, 자격 증명 및 토큰이 포함됩니다.
LDAP 구성	선택적으로 LDAP를 사용하여 선택한 사용자를 인증하도록 Astra Control Center를 구성할 수 있습니다.
클러스터	관리 Kubernetes 클러스터를 추가하여 포함된 애플리케이션을 보호하고 지원할 수 있습니다.
클라우드	이러한 워크플로우를 통해 Astra Control REST API를 통해 사용 가능한 클라우드에 액세스할 수 있습니다.
버킷	이러한 워크플로우를 사용하여 백업을 저장하는 데 사용되는 S3 버킷을 생성하고 관리할 수 있습니다.
스토리지	이러한 워크플로우를 사용하여 스토리지 백엔드 및 볼륨을 추가하고 유지할 수 있습니다.

## ID 및 액세스

### 사용자를 나열합니다

특정 Astra 계정에 대해 정의된 사용자를 나열할 수 있습니다.

### 사용자를 나열합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

## 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
포함	쿼리	아니요	필요에 따라 응답에서 반환할 값을 선택합니다.

**curl 예:** 모든 사용자의 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예:** 모든 사용자의 이름, 성 및 ID를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users?include=first
Name,lastName,id' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```



## 사용자를 생성합니다

특정 자격 증명과 사전 정의된 역할을 가진 사용자를 생성할 수 있습니다. 선택적으로 사용자의 특정 네임스페이스에 대한 액세스를 제한할 수도 있습니다.

사용자 이름을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[사용자를 나열합니다](#)" 를 클릭하고 현재 사용 중이 아닌 사용 가능한 이름을 선택합니다.

### 2.사용자를 생성합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 사용자를 생성합니다. 통화가 성공적으로 완료된 후 새 사용자는 아직 사용할 수 없습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "West",
  "email" : "jwest@example.com"
}
```

### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### JSON 출력 예

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "createdBy": "a20e91f3-2c49-443b-b240-615d940ec5f3",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "authProvider": "local",
  "authID": "jwest@example.com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "West",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "jwest@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

### 3. 허용되는 네임스페이스를 선택적으로 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 ["네임스페이스를 나열합니다"](#) 액세스를 제한할 네임스페이스를 선택합니다.

역할에 사용자를 바인딩합니다

사용자를 역할에 바인딩하려면 다음 REST API 호출을 수행합니다. 아래 예제에서는 네임스페이스 액세스에 제한이 없습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["네임스페이스 세분화를 통해 RBAC 강화"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "userID" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "accountID" : "29e1f39f-2bf4-44ba-a191-5b84ef414c95",
  "role" : "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [ "*" ]
}
```

## 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

자격 증명을 생성합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 자격 증명을 생성하여 사용자와 연결합니다. 이 예제에서는 base64 값으로 제공된 암호를 사용합니다. 를 클릭합니다 name 속성에는 이전 단계에서 반환된 사용자의 ID가 포함되어야 합니다. 입력 속성 change 또한 base64로 인코딩되어야 하며 사용자가 처음 로그인할 때 암호를 변경해야 하는지 여부를 결정합니다 (true 또는 false)를 클릭합니다.



이 단계는 로컬 인증을 사용하여 Astra Control Center를 구축하는 경우에만 필요합니다. LDAP 또는 Astra Control Service를 구축한 Astra Control Center 구축 환경에서는 필요하지 않습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "keyType" : "passwordHash",
  "keyStore" : {
    "cleartext" : "TmV0QXBwMTIz",
    "change" : "ZmFsc2U="
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

## 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

# LDAP 구성

## LDAP 구성을 준비합니다

선택적으로 Astra Control Center를 LDAP(Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) 서버와 통합하여 선택한 Astra 사용자에게 대한 인증을 수행할 수 있습니다. LDAP는 분산된 디렉터리 정보에 액세스하기 위한 업계 표준 프로토콜이며 엔터프라이즈 인증에 널리 사용되는 프로토콜입니다.

### 관련 정보

- ["LDAP 기술 사양 로드맵"](#)
- ["LDAP 버전 3"](#)

### 구현 프로세스 개요

높은 수준에서는 Astra 사용자에게 인증을 제공하기 위해 LDAP 서버를 구성하기 위해 수행해야 하는 몇 가지 단계가 있습니다.



아래 제시된 단계는 순서대로 진행되는 반면, 경우에 따라 다른 순서로 수행할 수 있습니다. 예를 들어, LDAP 서버를 구성하기 전에 Astra 사용자 및 그룹을 정의할 수 있습니다.

1. 검토 ["요구 사항 및 제한 사항"](#) 옵션, 요구 사항 및 제한 사항을 이해합니다.
2. LDAP 서버와 원하는 구성 옵션(보안 포함)을 선택합니다.

3. 워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[LDAP 서버를 사용하도록 Astra를 구성합니다](#)" LDAP 서버와 Astra를 통합합니다.
4. LDAP 서버의 사용자 및 그룹을 검토하여 올바르게 정의되었는지 확인합니다.
5. 에서 적절한 워크플로를 수행합니다 "[Astra에 LDAP 항목을 추가합니다](#)" LDAP를 사용하여 인증할 사용자를 식별합니다.

#### 요구 사항 및 제한 사항

인증을 위해 LDAP를 사용하도록 Astra를 구성하기 전에 제한 사항 및 구성 옵션을 포함하여 아래에 제시된 Astra 구성 필수 사항을 검토해야 합니다.

#### Astra Control Center에서만 지원됩니다

Astra Control 플랫폼은 두 가지 구축 모델을 제공합니다. LDAP 인증은 Astra Control Center 구축에서만 지원됩니다.

#### REST API 또는 웹 사용자 인터페이스를 사용한 구성

Astra Control Center의 현재 릴리즈는 Astra Control REST API와 Astra 웹 사용자 인터페이스를 모두 사용하는 LDAP 인증 구성을 지원합니다.

#### LDAP 서버가 필요합니다

Astra 인증 요청을 수락하고 처리하려면 LDAP 서버가 있어야 합니다. Microsoft의 Active Directory는 현재 Astra Control Center 릴리스에서 지원됩니다.

#### LDAP 서버에 대한 보안 연결

Astra에서 LDAP 서버를 구성할 때 선택적으로 보안 연결을 정의할 수 있습니다. 이 경우 LDAPS 프로토콜에 인증서가 필요합니다.

#### 사용자 또는 그룹을 구성합니다

LDAP를 사용하여 인증할 사용자를 선택해야 합니다. 개별 사용자 또는 사용자 그룹을 식별하여 이 작업을 수행할 수 있습니다. LDAP 서버에서 계정을 정의해야 합니다. 또한 인증 요청을 LDAP로 전달할 수 있는 Astra(LDAP 입력)에서도 식별되어야 합니다.

#### 사용자 또는 그룹을 바인딩할 때 역할 제약 조건

Astra Control Center의 현재 출시와 함께 에서 유일하게 지원되는 값입니다 `roleConstraint "*" "입니다. 이는 사용자가 제한된 네임스페이스 집합으로 제한되지 않고 모든 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수 있음을 나타냅니다. 을 참조하십시오 "Astra에 LDAP 항목을 추가합니다" 를 참조하십시오.`

#### LDAP 자격 증명

LDAP에서 사용하는 자격 증명에는 사용자 이름(이메일 주소) 및 관련 암호가 포함됩니다.

#### 고유한 이메일 주소입니다

Astra Control Center 배포에서 사용자 이름으로 작동하는 모든 이메일 주소는 고유해야 합니다. Astra에 이미 정의된 이메일 주소를 가진 LDAP 사용자는 추가할 수 없습니다. 중복된 이메일이 있는 경우 먼저 Astra에서 삭제해야 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[사용자를 제거합니다](#)" 자세한 내용은 Astra Control Center 문서 사이트에서 확인하십시오.

#### 선택적으로 LDAP 사용자 및 그룹을 먼저 정의합니다

LDAP 사용자 및 그룹이 LDAP에 없거나 LDAP 서버가 구성되어 있지 않은 경우에도 Astra Control Center에 LDAP 사용자 및 그룹을 추가할 수 있습니다. 이렇게 하면 LDAP 서버를 구성하기 전에 사용자 및 그룹을 미리 구성할 수 있습니다.

#### 여러 LDAP 그룹에 정의된 사용자입니다

LDAP 사용자가 여러 LDAP 그룹에 속해 있고 Astra에서 그룹에 서로 다른 역할이 할당된 경우 인증 시 사용자의 유효 역할이 가장 큰 권한이 됩니다. 예를 들어, 사용자에게 가 할당된 경우 viewer 그룹 1의 역할이지만 을(를) 가지고 있습니다 member 역할 그룹 2에서 사용자의 역할은 입니다 member. 이것은 Astra에서 사용하는 계층 구조를 기반으로 합니다(가장 높은 계층부터 가장 낮은 계층까지).

- 소유자
- 관리자
- 회원
- Viewer(뷰어)

#### 주기적인 계정 동기화

Astra는 IT의 사용자 및 그룹을 약 60초마다 LDAP 서버와 동기화합니다. 따라서 LDAP에 사용자 또는 그룹을 추가하거나 LDAP에서 제거할 경우 Astra에서 사용할 수 있으려면 1분 정도 걸릴 수 있습니다.

#### LDAP 구성 비활성화 및 재설정

LDAP 구성을 재설정하기 전에 먼저 LDAP 인증을 비활성화해야 합니다. 또한 LDAP 서버를 변경합니다 (connectionHost), 두 작업을 모두 수행해야 합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["LDAP를 비활성화하고 재설정합니다"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

#### REST API 매개 변수

LDAP 구성 워크플로에서는 REST API 호출을 수행하여 특정 작업을 수행합니다. 각 API 호출은 제공된 샘플에 나와 있는 입력 매개 변수를 포함할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["온라인 API 참조입니다"](#) 참조 문서를 찾는 방법에 대한 자세한 내용은 를 참조하십시오.

## LDAP 서버를 사용하도록 Astra를 구성합니다

LDAP 서버를 선택하고 인증 공급자로 서버를 사용하도록 Astra를 구성해야 합니다. 구성 작업은 아래에 설명된 단계로 구성됩니다. 각 단계에는 단일 REST API 호출이 포함됩니다.

#### CA 인증서를 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 CA 인증서를 Astra에 추가합니다.



이 단계는 선택 사항이며, Astra와 LDAP가 LDAPS를 사용하여 보안 채널을 통해 통신하도록 하려는 경우에만 필요합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/certificates

#### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "isSelfSigned": "true"
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- cert base64로 인코딩된 PKCS-11 형식의 인증서(PEM 인코딩)가 포함된 JSON 문자열입니다.
- isSelfSigned 을(를) 로 설정해야 합니다 true 인증서가 자체 서명된 경우 기본값은 입니다 false.

컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/certificates'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-certificate+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**JSON 응답 예**

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "a5212e7e-402b-4cff-bba0-63f3c6505199",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "cn": "adldap.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2023-07-08T20:22:07Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "expired",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "trusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "modifiedBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```



바인딩 자격 증명을 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 바인딩 자격 증명을 추가합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "keyStore": {
    "bindDn": "dWlkPWFkbWluLG91PXM5c3RlbQ==",
    "password": "cGFzc3dvcmQ="
  }
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- bindDn 및 password LDAP 디렉토리를 연결하고 검색할 수 있는 LDAP 관리자 사용자의 base64로 인코딩된 바인딩 자격 증명입니다. bindDn LDAP 사용자의 이메일 주소입니다.

### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON 응답 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137"
  }
}
```

다음과 같은 응답 매개 변수에 유의하십시오.

- 를 클릭합니다 id 다음 워크플로우 단계에서 자격 증명의 가 사용됩니다.

#### LDAP 설정의 UUID를 검색합니다

의 UUID를 검색하려면 다음 REST API 호출을 수행합니다 `astra.account.ldap` Astra Control Center에 포함된 설정입니다.



아래 curl 예제에서는 query 매개 변수를 사용하여 설정 컬렉션을 필터링합니다. 대신 필터를 제거하여 모든 설정을 확인한 다음 을 검색할 수 있습니다 `astra.account.ldap`.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	<code>/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings</code>

#### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings?filter=name%20eq%20'astra.account.ldap'&include=name,id' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

#### JSON 응답 예

```
{
  "items": [
    "astra.account.ldap",
    "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df"
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

#### LDAP 설정을 업데이트합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 LDAP 설정을 업데이트하고 구성을 완료합니다. 를 사용합니다 id 에 대한 이전 API 호출의 값입니다 <SETTING\_ID> 아래 URL 경로의 값.



특정 설정에 대한 가져오기 요청을 먼저 발행하여 configSchema 를 볼 수 있습니다. 이렇게 하면 구성의 필수 필드에 대한 자세한 정보를 얻을 수 있습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
를 누릅니다	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

#### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- isEnabled 을(를) 로 설정해야 합니다 true 또는 오류가 발생할 수 있습니다.
- credentialId 는 앞에서 만든 바인딩 자격 증명의 ID입니다.
- secureMode 을(를) 로 설정해야 합니다 LDAP 또는 LDAPS 이전 단계의 구성을 기반으로 합니다.

- 'Active Directory'만 공급업체로 지원됩니다.

#### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

호출이 성공하면 HTTP 204 응답이 반환됩니다.

#### LDAP 설정을 검색합니다

선택적으로 다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 LDAP 설정을 검색하고 업데이트를 확인할 수 있습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

#### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

#### JSON 응답 예

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "metadata": {
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-06-17T21:16:31Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T07:12:20Z",
        "labels": [],
        "createdBy": "system",
        "modifiedBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      },
      "id": "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df",
      "name": "astra.account.ldap",
      "desiredConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.61.88",
        "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
        "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",

```

```

    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  },
  "currentConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "10.193.160.209",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.ldap",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "connectionHost": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The hostname or IP address of your LDAP server."
      },
      "credentialId": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for LDAP account."
      },
      "groupBaseDN": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the group
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
      },
      "groupSearchCustomFilter": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "Type of search that controls the default group
search filter used."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    "port": {
      "type": "integer",
      "description": "The port on which the LDAP server is running."
    },
    "secureMode": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The secure mode LDAPS or LDAP."
    },
    "userBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the user
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    },
    "userSearchFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The filter used to search for users according a
search criteria."
    },
    "vendor": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The LDAP provider you are using.",
      "enum": ["Active Directory"]
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "required": [
    "connectionHost",
    "secureMode",
    "credentialId",
    "userBaseDN",
    "userSearchFilter",
    "groupBaseDN",
    "vendor",
    "isEnabled"
  ]
},
"state": "valid",
}
],
"metadata": {}
}

```

를 찾습니다 state 아래 표에 있는 값 중 하나를 갖는 응답의 필드입니다.

상태	설명
보류 중	구성 프로세스가 아직 활성 상태이며 아직 완료되지 않았습니다.
유효합니다	구성이 성공적으로 완료되었습니다 currentConfig 응답이 일치합니다 desiredConfig.
오류	LDAP 구성 프로세스가 실패했습니다.

## Astra에 LDAP 항목을 추가합니다

LDAP가 Astra Control Center의 인증 공급자로 구성된 후에는 Astra가 LDAP 자격 증명을 사용하여 인증할 LDAP 사용자를 선택할 수 있습니다. 각 사용자는 Astra Control REST API를 통해 Astra에 액세스하려면 먼저 Astra에서 역할을 수행해야 합니다.

역할을 할당하도록 Astra를 구성하는 방법에는 두 가지가 있습니다. 해당 환경에 적합한 제품을 선택하십시오.

- "개별 사용자를 추가하고 바인딩합니다"
- "그룹을 추가하고 바인딩합니다"



LDAP 자격 증명은 이메일 주소 및 관련 LDAP 암호 형식의 사용자 이름입니다.

### 개별 사용자를 추가하고 바인딩합니다

LDAP 인증 후에 사용되는 각 Astra 사용자에게 역할을 할당할 수 있습니다. 이는 사용자 수가 적으며 각 사용자가 서로 다른 관리 특성을 가지고 있을 때 적합합니다.

사용자를 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 Astra에 사용자를 추가하고 LDAP가 인증 제공자임을 나타냅니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "authID" : "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "authProvider" : "ldap",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "Doe",
  "email" : "john.doe@example.com"
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 다음 매개 변수가 필요합니다.
  - authProvider
  - authID
  - email
- authID LDAP에 있는 사용자의 DN(고유 이름)입니다
- email Astra에 정의된 모든 사용자에게 대해 고유해야 합니다

를 누릅니다 email 값이 고유하지 않고 오류가 발생하여 409 HTTP 상태 코드가 응답에서 반환됩니다.

#### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-user+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

#### JSON 응답 예



```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "john.doe@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

## 2.사용자에 대한 역할 바인딩을 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 사용자를 특정 역할에 바인딩합니다. 이전 단계에서 생성한 사용자의 UUID가 있어야 합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 에 대해 사용된 값입니다 roleConstraint Astra의 현재 릴리스에서 사용할 수 있는 유일한 옵션입니다. 이 메시지는 사용자가 제한된 네임스페이스 집합으로 제한되지 않고 모든 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수 있음을 나타냅니다.

컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

JSON 응답 예

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "user",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "b02c7e4d-d483-40d1-aaff-e1f900312114",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

응답 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항에 유의하십시오.

- 값입니다 user 의 경우 principalType 필드는 그룹에 추가되지 않은 사용자에게 추가된 역할 바인딩을 나타냅니다.

그룹을 추가하고 바인딩합니다

LDAP 인증 후에 사용되는 Astra 그룹에 역할을 할당할 수 있습니다. 이는 많은 수의 사용자가 있고 각 사용자가 유사한 관리 특성을 가지고 있을 때 적합합니다.

그룹을 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 Astra에 그룹을 추가하고 LDAP가 인증 제공자임을 나타냅니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 다음 매개 변수가 필요합니다.
  - authProvider
  - authID

### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/groups' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-group+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON 응답 예

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

그룹에 대한 역할 바인딩을 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 그룹을 특정 역할에 바인딩합니다. 이전 단계에서 생성한 그룹의 UUID가 있어야 합니다. 그룹 구성원인 사용자는 LDAP가 인증을 수행한 후 Astra에 로그인할 수 있습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

### JSON 입력 예

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}

```

입력 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- `roleConstraint`에 대해 사용된 값입니다. Astra의 현재 릴리스에서 사용할 수 있는 유일한 옵션입니다. 이 메시지는 사용자가 특정 네임스페이스에만 제한되지 않고 모든 네임스페이스에 액세스할 수 있음을 나타냅니다.

컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 응답 예

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2f91b06d-315e-41d8-ae18-7df7c08fbb77",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

응답 매개변수에 대한 다음 사항에 유의하십시오.

- 값입니다 group 의 경우 principalType 필드는 사용자가 아닌 그룹에 대해 역할 바인딩이 추가되었음을 나타냅니다.

## LDAP를 비활성화하고 재설정합니다

Astra Control Center 배포용으로 필요에 따라 수행할 수 있는 두 가지 관련 관리 작업은 선택 사항입니다. LDAP 인증을 전역적으로 비활성화하고 LDAP 구성을 재설정할 수 있습니다.

두 워크플로 작업 모두에 대한 ID가 필요합니다 `astra.account.ldap` 아스트라 설정. 설정 ID를 검색하는 방법에 대한 자세한 내용은 \* LDAP 서버 구성 \* 에 포함되어 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["LDAP 설정의 UUID를 조회한다"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

- ["LDAP 인증을 비활성화합니다"](#)
- ["LDAP 인증 구성을 재설정합니다"](#)

## LDAP 인증을 비활성화합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 특정 Astra 구축에 대한 LDAP 인증을 전역적으로 비활성화할 수 있습니다. 통화가 를

업데이트합니다 `astra.account.ldap` 설정 및 을 참조하십시오 `isEnabled` 값이 로 설정되어 있습니다 `false`.

HTTP 메소드	경로
를 누릅니다	<code>/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}</code>

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

통화가 성공적으로 이루어지면, 입니다 HTTP 204 응답이 반환됩니다. 필요에 따라 구성 설정을 다시 검색하여 변경을 확인할 수 있습니다.

### LDAP 인증 구성을 재설정합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 LDAP 서버에서 Astra 연결을 끊고 Astra에서 LDAP 구성을 재설정할 수 있습니다. 통화가 를 업데이트합니다 `astra.account.ldap` 설정 및 값 `connectionHost` 가 지워집니다.

의 값 `isEnabled` 도 로 설정해야 합니다 `false`. 재설정 통화를 하기 전에 또는 재설정 통화를 하기 위해 이 값을 설정할 수 있습니다. 두 번째 경우는 `connectionHost` 및 을(를) 지워야 합니다 `isEnabled` 동일한 재설정 호출에서 `false` 로 설정합니다.



이는 종단을 야기하는 작업이므로 주의하여 진행해야 합니다. 가져온 LDAP 사용자 및 그룹이 모두 삭제됩니다. 또한 Astra Control Center에서 만든 관련 Astra 사용자, 그룹 및 `roleBindings`(LDAP 유형)도 모두 삭제합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
를 누릅니다	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

다음 사항에 유의하십시오.

- LDAP 서버를 변경하려면 LDAP 변경을 해제하고 재설정해야 합니다 connectHost 위 예에 표시된 대로 null 값으로.

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

통화가 성공적으로 이루어지면, 입니다 HTTP 204 응답이 반환됩니다. 선택적으로 구성을 다시 검색하여 변경을 확인할 수 있습니다.

## 클러스터

### 클러스터 나열

특정 클라우드에 사용 가능한 클러스터를 나열할 수 있습니다.

클라우드를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "구름 목록을 표시합니다" 클러스터가 포함된 클라우드를 선택합니다.

클러스터를 나열합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 특정 클라우드에 있는 클러스터를 나열합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/cloud/{cloud_id}/cluster

**curl 예:** 모든 클러스터의 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**JSON 출력 예**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-cluster",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
      "name": "openshift-clstr-ol-07",
      "state": "running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "managedState": "managed",
      "protectionState": "full",
      "protectionStateDetails": [],
      "restoreTargetSupported": "true",
      "snapshotSupported": "true",
      "managedStateUnready": [],
      "managedTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
      "inUse": "true",
      "clusterType": "openshift",
      "accHost": "true",
      "clusterVersion": "1.23",
      "clusterVersionString": "v1.23.12+6b34f32",
      "namespaces": [
        "default",
        "kube-node-lease",
        "kube-public",
        "kube-system",
        "metallb-system",
        "mysql",
        "mysql-clone1",

```



```
"mysql-clone2",
"mysql-clone3",
"mysql-clone4",
"netapp-acc-operator",
"netapp-monitoring",
"openshift",
"openshift-apiserver",
"openshift-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-authentication",
"openshift-authentication-operator",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-cloud-credential-operator",
"openshift-cloud-network-config-controller",
"openshift-cluster-csi-drivers",
"openshift-cluster-machine-approver",
"openshift-cluster-node-tuning-operator",
"openshift-cluster-samples-operator",
"openshift-cluster-storage-operator",
"openshift-cluster-version",
"openshift-config",
"openshift-config-managed",
"openshift-config-operator",
"openshift-console",
"openshift-console-operator",
"openshift-console-user-settings",
"openshift-controller-manager",
"openshift-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-dns",
"openshift-dns-operator",
"openshift-etcd",
"openshift-etcd-operator",
"openshift-host-network",
"openshift-image-registry",
"openshift-infra",
"openshift-ingress",
"openshift-ingress-canary",
"openshift-ingress-operator",
"openshift-insights",
"openshift-kni-infra",
"openshift-kube-apiserver",
"openshift-kube-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-kube-scheduler",
"openshift-kube-scheduler-operator",
```

```

    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator-operator",
    "openshift-machine-api",
    "openshift-machine-config-operator",
    "openshift-marketplace",
    "openshift-monitoring",
    "openshift-multus",
    "openshift-network-diagnostics",
    "openshift-network-operator",
    "openshift-node",
    "openshift-oauth-apiserver",
    "openshift-openstack-infra",
    "openshift-operator-lifecycle-manager",
    "openshift-operators",
    "openshift-ovirt-infra",
    "openshift-sdn",
    "openshift-service-ca",
    "openshift-service-ca-operator",
    "openshift-user-workload-monitoring",
    "openshift-vsphere-infra",
    "pcloud",
    "postgresql",
    "trident"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
  "cloudID": "4f1e1086-f415-4451-a051-c7299cd672ff",
  "credentialID": "7ffd7354-b6c2-4efa-8e7b-cf64d5598463",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "tridentManagedStateAllowed": [
    "unmanaged"
  ],
  "tridentVersion": "22.10.0",
  "apiServiceID": "98df44dc-2baf-40d5-8826-e198b1b40909",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-
only/cloudName",
        "value": "private"
      }
    ],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:42:32Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
  }
}

```

```
]
}
```

자격 증명을 사용하여 클러스터를 추가합니다

클러스터를 추가하면 Astra에서 관리할 수 있습니다. Astra 22.11 릴리즈부터 Astra Control Center와 Astra Control Service가 모두 포함된 클러스터를 추가할 수 있습니다.



주요 클라우드 공급자(AKS, EKS, GKE) 중 하나에서 Kubernetes 서비스를 사용할 때는 클러스터를 추가할 필요가 없습니다.

### 1.kubecon무화과 파일을 구하세요

Kubernetes 관리자 또는 서비스로부터 \* kubconfig \* 파일의 복사본을 얻어야 합니다.

구베코무화과 파일을 준비합니다

kubecononfig \* 파일을 사용하기 전에 다음 작업을 수행해야 합니다.

**YAML** 형식에서 **JSON**으로 파일을 변환합니다

YAML 형식의 kubecononfig 파일을 받으면 JSON으로 변환해야 합니다.

**base64**에서 **JSON**을 인코딩합니다

base64에서 JSON 파일을 인코딩해야 합니다.

예

다음은 kubecononfig 파일을 YAML에서 JSON으로 변환한 후 base64로 인코딩하는 예입니다.

```
yq -o=json ~/.kube/config | base64
```

### 3.클라우드를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[구름 목록을 표시합니다](#)" 클러스터를 추가할 클라우드를 선택합니다.



선택할 수 있는 유일한 클라우드는 \* 프라이빗 \* 클라우드입니다.

자격 증명을 생성합니다

kubecononfig 파일을 사용하여 자격 증명을 생성하려면 다음 REST API 호출을 수행합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

**JSON** 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "Cloud One",
  "keyType" : "kubeconfig",
  "keyStore" : {
    "base64": encoded_kubeconfig
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

클러스터를 추가합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 클러스터를 클라우드에 추가합니다. 의 값 credentialID 입력 필드는 이전 단계의 REST API 호출에서 얻어집니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/cloud/{cloud_id}/cluster

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-cluster",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "credentialID": credential_id
}
```

### 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

관리되는 클러스터를 나열합니다

현재 Astra에서 관리하는 Kubernetes 클러스터를 나열할 수 있습니다.

관리되는 클러스터를 나열합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

**curl 예:** 모든 클러스터의 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 클러스터 관리

데이터 보호를 수행할 수 있도록 Kubernetes 클러스터를 관리할 수 있습니다.

관리할 클러스터를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "클러스터 나열" 원하는 클러스터를 선택합니다. 속성 managedState 의 클러스터가 이어야 합니다 unmanaged.

선택 사항으로 스토리지 클래스를 선택합니다

필요한 경우 워크플로우를 수행합니다 "스토리지 클래스를 나열합니다" 원하는 스토리지 클래스를 선택합니다.



호출 중에 클러스터 관리를 위한 스토리지 클래스를 제공하지 않으면 기본 스토리지 클래스가 사용됩니다.

클러스터를 관리합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 클러스터를 관리합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d0fdf455-4330-476d-bb5d-4d109714e07d"
}
```

컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## 클라우드

구름 목록을 표시합니다

특정 Astra 계정을 정의하고 사용할 수 있는 클라우드를 나열할 수 있습니다.

클라우드를 나열합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 클라우드를 나열합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/클라우드

**curl 예:** 모든 클라우드에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 버킷

버킷을 나열하십시오

특정 Astra 계정에 대해 정의된 S3 버킷을 나열할 수 있습니다.

버킷을 나열하십시오

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 Bucket을 나열합니다.

<b>HTTP 메소드</b>	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/버킷

**CURL 예:** 모든 버킷에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/buckets'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 스토리지

스토리지 클래스를 나열합니다

사용 가능한 스토리지 클래스를 나열할 수 있습니다.

클라우드를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "구름 목록을 표시합니다" 작업할 클라우드를 선택하십시오.

클러스터를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "클러스터 나열" 클러스터를 선택합니다.

특정 클러스터의 스토리지 클래스를 나열합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 특정 클러스터 및 클라우드에 대한 스토리지 클래스를 표시합니다.

<b>HTTP 메소드</b>	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/클라우드/<CLOUD_ID>/클러스터/<CLUSTER_ID>/storage Claes

**curl 예:** 모든 저장소 클래스에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**JSON 출력 예**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
```

```

    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
    "name": "ontap-basic",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "isDefault": "true",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "150fe657-4a42-47a3-abc6-5dafba3de8bf",
    "name": "thin",
    "provisioner": "kubernetes.io/vsphere-volume",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:08Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:58:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7c6a5c58-6a0d-4cb6-98a0-8202ad2de74a",
    "name": "thin-csi",
    "provisioner": "csi.vsphere.vmware.com",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "WaitForFirstConsumer",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",

```



```

        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
        "labels": []
    }
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7010ef09-92a5-4c90-a5e5-3118e02dc9a7",
    "name": "vsim-san",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
        "labels": []
    }
}
]
}

```

저장소 백엔드를 나열합니다

사용 가능한 저장소 백엔드를 나열할 수 있습니다.

백엔드 목록을 표시합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

**curl 예:** 모든 저장소 백엔드에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/storageBackends
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

**JSON 출력 예**

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "backendCredentialsName": "10.191.77.177",
      "backendName": "myinchunhcluster-1",
      "backendType": "ONTAP",
      "backendVersion": "9.8.0",
      "configVersion": "Not applicable",
      "health": "Not applicable",
      "id": "46467c16-1585-4b71-8e7f-f0bc5ff9da15",
      "location": "nalab2",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "4c483a7e-207b-4f9a-87b7-799a4629d7c8",
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z"
      },
      "ontap": {
        "backendManagementIP": "10.191.77.177",
        "managementIPs": [
          "10.191.77.177",
          "10.191.77.179"
        ]
      },
      "protectionPolicy": "Not applicable",
      "region": "Not applicable",
      "state": "Running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
      "version": "1.0",
      "zone": "Not applicable"
    }
  ]
}

```

## 자가 관리 클러스터에 동적 ANF 풀 사용

ANF 스토리지 백엔드가 있는 전용 사내 클러스터에서 관리되는 앱을 백업할 때 동적 ANF 풀 기능을 활성화해야 합니다. 이는 용량 풀을 확장 및 계약할 때 사용할 구독 ID를 제공하여 수행됩니다.



동적 ANF 풀은 ANF(Azure NetApp Files) 스토리지 백엔드를 사용하는 Astra 관리 애플리케이션의 기능입니다. 이러한 애플리케이션을 백업할 때 Astra는 영구 볼륨이 속한 용량 풀을 자동으로 확장 및 축소하며, 이는 1.5배 정도입니다. 이를 통해 추가 영구 비용을 부과하지 않고도 백업에 충분한 공간을 확보할 수 있습니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["Azure 애플리케이션 백업"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

Azure 구독 식별자를 추가합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.



서비스 보안 주체에 대한 구독 ID 및 base64 값을 포함하여 사용자 환경에 맞게 JSON 입력 예제를 업데이트해야 합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "UGhpcyCpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg==",
    "base64":
"fwogICAgJmFwcElkIjogIjY4ZmSiODFiLTUyOYWYtNDdjNC04ZjUzLWE2NDdlZTUzMGZkZCIsc
iAgICAiZGlzcGxheU5hbWUiOiAic3AtYXN0cmEtZGV2LXFhIiwKICAgICJuYW11IjogImh0dHA
6Ly9zcC1hc3RyYS1kZXlYtcWEiLAogICAgInBhc3N3b3JkIjogI111LQThRfk9IVVJkZWZYM0pST
WJlLnpUeFBleVE0UnNwTG9DcUJjazAiLAogICAgInRlbnFudCI6ICIwMTFjZGY2Yy03NTEyLTQ
3MDUtYjI0ZS03NzIxYWZkOGNhMzciLAogICAgInN1YnNjcmlwdGlvbklkIjogImIyMDAxNTVmL
TAwMWEtNDNiZS04N2JlLTNlZGRlODNhY2VmNCIKfQ=="
  },
  "name": "myCert",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/credType",
        "value": "service-account"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "OCP"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/azure/subscriptionID",
        "value": "b212156f-001a-43be-87be-3edde83acef5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## 컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json'
```

필요한 경우 버킷을 추가합니다

필요한 경우 관리되는 애플리케이션에 버킷을 추가해야 합니다.

관리되는 앱의 백업을 수행합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[앱에 대한 백업을 생성합니다](#)". 원래 영구 볼륨이 있는 용량 풀은 자동으로 확장 및 축소됩니다.

**4.**이벤트 로그를 검토합니다

작업 이벤트는 백업 중에 기록됩니다. 워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[알림을 나열합니다](#)" 를 눌러 메시지를 봅니다.

# 관리 워크플로

## 시작하기 전에

Astra 관리 클러스터에서 애플리케이션을 관리하는 과정에서 이러한 워크플로우를 사용할 수 있습니다.



이러한 워크플로우는 NetApp이 언제든지 확장 및 개선할 수 있으므로 정기적으로 검토해야 합니다.

### 일반 준비

Astra 워크플로를 사용하기 전에 반드시 검토하십시오 "[워크플로우 사용을 준비하십시오](#)".

### 워크플로 범주

관리 워크플로는 원하는 항목을 쉽게 찾을 수 있도록 여러 범주로 구성됩니다.

범주	설명
애플리케이션 제어	이러한 워크플로를 통해 관리되는 응용 프로그램과 관리되지 않는 응용 프로그램을 제어할 수 있습니다. 앱을 나열하고 관리되는 앱을 만들고 제거할 수 있습니다.
애플리케이션 보호	이러한 워크플로우를 사용하여 스냅샷과 백업을 통해 관리되는 애플리케이션을 보호할 수 있습니다.
앱 클론 생성 및 복원	이러한 워크플로에서는 관리되는 애플리케이션을 클론 복제 및 복원하는 방법을 설명합니다.
지원	일반 Kubernetes 환경뿐만 아니라 애플리케이션을 디버깅 및 지원하는 데 사용할 수 있는 몇 가지 워크플로우가 있습니다.

### 추가 고려 사항

관리 워크플로를 사용할 때는 몇 가지 추가 고려 사항이 있습니다.

#### 앱 복제

애플리케이션 클론 생성 시 고려해야 할 몇 가지 사항은 다음과 같습니다. 아래 설명된 매개 변수는 JSON 입력의 일부입니다.

#### 소스 클러스터 식별자입니다

의 값 `sourceClusterID` 항상 원래 앱이 설치된 클러스터를 식별합니다.

#### 클러스터 식별자입니다

의 값 `clusterID` 새 앱을 설치할 클러스터를 식별합니다.

- 동일한 클러스터 내에서 클론을 생성할 때 `clusterID` 및 `sourceClusterID` 값이 동일합니다.
- 클러스터 간에 클론을 생성할 때 두 값은 서로 다릅니다 `clusterID` 타겟 클러스터의 ID가 되어야 합니다.

## 네임스페이스

를 클릭합니다 namespace 값은 원본 앱과 달라야 합니다. 또한 클론의 네임스페이스가 존재할 수 없으며 Astra에서 생성합니다.

## 백업 및 스냅샷

을 사용하여 기존 백업 또는 스냅샷에서 애플리케이션을 복제할 수도 있습니다 backupID 또는 snapshotID 매개 변수. 백업 또는 스냅샷을 제공하지 않는 경우 먼저 애플리케이션의 백업을 생성한 다음 백업에서 클론을 생성합니다.

## 앱을 복원하는 중입니다

다음은 응용 프로그램을 복원할 때 고려해야 할 몇 가지 사항입니다.

- 애플리케이션 복구는 클론 작업과 매우 유사합니다.
- 앱을 복구할 때는 백업 또는 스냅샷을 제공해야 합니다.

# 애플리케이션 제어

## 앱을 나열합니다

현재 Astra에서 관리하는 애플리케이션을 나열할 수 있습니다. 특정 앱의 스냅샷 또는 백업을 찾는 과정에서 이 작업을 수행할 수 있습니다.

## 응용 프로그램을 나열합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

## 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
포함	쿼리	아니요	필요에 따라 응답에서 반환할 값을 선택합니다.

**curl 예:** 모든 앱에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예:** 모든 앱의 이름, ID 및 상태를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps?include=name,id
,state' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "mysql",
      "4ee2b8fa-3696-4f32-8879-399792f477c3",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "postgresql",
      "3b984474-e5c9-4b64-97ee-cdeb9bcd212e",
      "ready"
    ],
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 앱을 다운로드하세요

단일 응용 프로그램을 설명하는 모든 리소스 변수를 검색할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

검색할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

1. 응용 프로그램을 가져옵니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	검색할 애플리케이션의 ID 값입니다.

**curl 예:** 응용 프로그램에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 앱을 관리합니다

특정 네임스페이스에서 이미 Astra에 알려진 응용 프로그램을 기반으로 관리되는 응용 프로그램을 만들 수 있습니다. 애플리케이션이 Astra에 관리 또는 정의되면 백업 및 스냅샷을 생성하여 보호할 수 있습니다.

네임스페이스를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[네임스페이스를 나열합니다](#)" 이름 공간을 선택합니다.

클러스터를 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[클러스터 나열](#)" 클러스터를 선택합니다.

애플리케이션을 관리합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 애플리케이션을 관리합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	관리할 응용 프로그램을 식별하는 데 필요한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

## JSON 입력 예



```
{
  "clusterID": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
  "name": "subtext",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [{"namespace": "kube-matrix"}],
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0"
}
```

## CURL 예: 앱 관리

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 앱 관리를 취소합니다

더 이상 필요하지 않은 경우 관리되는 앱을 제거할 수 있습니다. 관리되는 응용 프로그램을 제거하면 연결된 스케줄도 삭제됩니다.

시작하기 전에

관리를 취소할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

애플리케이션의 백업 및 스냅샷은 삭제되어도 자동으로 제거되지 않습니다. 더 이상 백업 및 스냅샷이 필요하지 않은 경우, 응용 프로그램을 제거하기 전에 삭제해야 합니다.

### 1. 앱을 비관리했습니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 앱을 제거합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
삭제	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	제거할 응용 프로그램을 식별합니다.

**curl 예:** 관리되는 앱을 제거합니다

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 애플리케이션 보호

스냅샷을 나열합니다

특정 애플리케이션에 대해 생성된 스냅샷을 나열할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

스냅샷을 나열할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 "[앱을 나열합니다](#)" 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

스냅샷을 나열합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 스냅샷을 나열합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	나열된 스냅샷을 소유하는 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.
카운트	쿼리	아니요	If(경우 count=true 스냅샷의 수는 응답의 메타데이터 섹션에 포함됩니다.

**curl 예:** 앱의 모든 스냅샷을 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예:** 앱과 카운트에 대한 모든 스냅샷을 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnap
ps?count=true' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "1ce34da4-bb0a-4926-b925-4a5d85dda8c2",
      "hookState": "success",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "labels": []
      },
      "snapshotAppAsset": "0ebfe3f8-40ed-4bdc-88c4-2144fbda85a0",
      "snapshotCreationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:33Z",
      "name": "snapshot-david-1",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": []
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 백업을 나열합니다

특정 애플리케이션에 대해 생성된 백업을 나열할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

백업을 나열할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

백업을 나열합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups

#### 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	나열된 백업을 소유하는 관리되는 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.

#### curl 예: 앱의 모든 백업을 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

#### JSON 출력 예

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "8edeb4a4-fd8b-4222-a559-1013145b28fc",
      "name": "backup-david-oct28-1",
      "bucketID": "a443e58f-59bd-4d45-835a-1bc7813f659a",
      "snapshotID": "dfe237cb-57b7-4576-af4d-00ba3a8f2828",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "hookState": "success",
      "totalBytes": 205219132,
      "bytesDone": 205219132,
      "percentDone": 100,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [
          {
            "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-
only/triggerType",
            "value": "backup"
          }
        ],
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:37Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:55Z",
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

앱에 대한 스냅샷을 생성합니다

특정 애플리케이션에 대한 스냅샷을 생성할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

스냅샷을 생성할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

스냅샷을 생성합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

### 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	스냅샷이 생성될 관리되는 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	스냅샷에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "snapshot-david-1"
}
```

### curl 예: 앱에 대한 스냅샷을 생성합니다

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 앱에 대한 백업을 생성합니다

특정 애플리케이션에 대한 백업을 생성한 다음 백업을 사용하여 앱을 복원 또는 클론 복제할 수 있습니다.

#### 시작하기 전에

백업할 앱의 ID가 있어야 합니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.

#### 백업을 생성합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups

### 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	백업을 생성할 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	백업에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "backup-david-1"
}
```

### curl 예: 앱의 백업을 만듭니다

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appBackup+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### 스냅샷을 삭제합니다

애플리케이션과 연결된 스냅샷을 삭제할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

다음 항목이 있어야 합니다.

- 스냅샷을 소유하는 앱의 ID입니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["앱을 나열합니다"](#) 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.
- 삭제할 스냅샷의 ID입니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 ["스냅샷을 나열합니다"](#) 스냅샷을 찾습니다.

스냅샷을 삭제합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
삭제	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap_id}

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	스냅샷을 소유하는 관리되는 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.
스냅샷 ID입니다	경로	예	삭제할 스냅샷을 식별합니다.

**curl 예:** 앱에 대한 스냅샷 하나를 삭제합니다

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps/<SNAPSHOT_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 백업을 삭제합니다

응용 프로그램과 연결된 백업을 삭제할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

다음 항목이 있어야 합니다.

- 백업을 소유하는 앱의 ID입니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 "[앱을 나열합니다](#)" 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 찾습니다.
- 삭제할 백업의 ID입니다. 필요한 경우 워크플로를 사용할 수 있습니다 "[백업을 나열합니다](#)" 스냅샷을 찾습니다.

백업을 삭제합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.



아래 설명된 대로 선택적 요청 헤더를 사용하여 실패한 백업을 강제로 삭제할 수 있습니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
삭제	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups/{appBackup_id}



## 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
앱 ID입니다	경로	예	백업을 소유하는 관리되는 애플리케이션을 식별합니다.
백업 ID입니다	경로	예	삭제할 백업을 식별합니다.
강제 삭제	머리글	아니요	실패한 백업을 강제로 삭제하는 데 사용됩니다.

**curl 예:** 앱에 대한 단일 백업을 삭제합니다

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예: force** 옵션을 사용하여 앱에 대한 단일 백업을 삭제합니다

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --header 'Force-Delete: true'
```

## 데이터 보호 정책을 생성합니다

하나 이상의 일정을 기반으로 데이터 보호 정책을 생성할 수 있습니다.

앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 **"앱을 나열합니다"** 원하는 애플리케이션을 선택합니다.

보호 기능을 생성합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 특정 앱에 대한 보호 정책을 생성합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/schedules

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

컬의 예

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/schedules' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## 앱 복제 및 복원

### 앱 클론 생성

기존 앱을 복제하여 새 애플리케이션을 만들 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

이 워크플로에 대해 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 앱 백업 또는 스냅샷이 사용되지 않습니다
- 클론 작업은 동일한 클러스터 내에서 수행됩니다
- 새 앱은 다른 네임스페이스에 배치됩니다



앱을 다른 클러스터에 클론 복제하려면 을 업데이트해야 합니다 `clusterId` 해당 환경에 맞게 JSON 입력의 매개 변수입니다.

복제할 앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "앱을 나열합니다" 을 클릭하고 복제할 애플리케이션을 선택합니다. 앱을 복제하는 데 사용되는 나머지 통화에는 몇 가지 리소스 값이 필요합니다.

앱을 복제합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 앱을 복제합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	복제된 앱에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql-ns",
  "sourceAppID": "e591ee59-ea90-4a9f-8e6c-d2b6e8647096"
}
```

### 컬링 예: 앱 복제

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### 스냅샷에서 앱을 클론 복제합니다

스냅샷에서 새 애플리케이션을 클론 복제하여 생성할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

이 워크플로에 대해 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 앱 스냅샷이 사용됩니다
- 클론 작업은 동일한 클러스터 내에서 수행됩니다



앱을 다른 클러스터에 클론 복제하려면 `el` 업데이트해야 합니다 `clusterId` 해당 환경에 맞게 JSON 입력의 매개 변수입니다.

복제할 앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "앱을 나열합니다" 을 클릭하고 복제할 애플리케이션을 선택합니다. 앱을 복제하는 데 사용되는 나머지 통화에는 몇 가지 리소스 값이 필요합니다.

사용할 스냅샷을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "스냅샷을 나열합니다" 을 클릭하고 사용할 스냅샷을 선택합니다.

앱을 복제합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	복제된 앱에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone2",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "snapshotID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

**curl 예:** 스냅샷에서 앱을 복제합니다

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 백업에서 앱을 복제합니다

백업에서 새 애플리케이션을 클론 복제하여 생성할 수 있습니다.

시작하기 전에

이 워크플로에 대해 다음 사항을 참고하십시오.

- 앱 백업이 사용됩니다
- 클론 작업은 동일한 클러스터 내에서 수행됩니다



앱을 다른 클러스터에 클론 복제하려면 을 업데이트해야 합니다 clusterId 해당 환경에 맞게 JSON 입력의 매개 변수입니다.

복제할 앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[앱을 나열합니다](#)" 을 클릭하고 복제할 애플리케이션을 선택합니다. 앱을 복제하는 데 사용되는 나머지 통화에는 몇 가지 리소스 값이 필요합니다.

사용할 백업을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "[백업을 나열합니다](#)" 을 클릭하고 사용할 백업을 선택합니다.

앱을 복제합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
게시	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/qpps

추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	복제된 앱에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

## JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone3",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

## curl 예: 백업에서 앱을 복제합니다

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 백업에서 앱을 복원합니다

백업에서 새 앱을 만들어 애플리케이션을 복원할 수 있습니다.

복원할 앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "앱을 나열합니다" 을 클릭하고 복제할 애플리케이션을 선택합니다. 앱을 복원하는 데 사용되는 나머지 통화에는 몇 가지 리소스 값이 필요합니다.

사용할 백업을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "백업을 나열합니다" 을 클릭하고 사용할 백업을 선택합니다.

앱을 복원합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다. 백업(아래 그림 참조) 또는 스냅샷의 ID를 제공해야 합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
를 누릅니다	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

## 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
JSON을 참조하십시오	바디	예	복제된 앱에 대한 매개 변수를 제공합니다. 아래 예를 참조하십시오.

### JSON 입력 예

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### CURL 예: 백업에서 앱을 복원하십시오

```
curl --location -i --request PUT
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*'
--header 'ForceUpdate: true' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## 네임스페이스

네임스페이스를 나열합니다

사용 가능한 네임스페이스를 나열할 수 있습니다.

네임스페이스를 나열합니다

다음 REST API 호출을 수행하여 네임스페이스를 나열합니다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

**curl** 예제: 모든 네임스페이스에 대한 모든 데이터를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예:** 모든 네임스페이스에 대한 이름, 상태 및 클러스터 ID를 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces?include=name,namespaceState,clusterID' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "default",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-node-lease",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-public",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-system",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql-clone1",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "netapp-acc-operator",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ]
}
```



```

    ],
    [
      "openshift",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "trident",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## 지원

### 알림을 나열합니다

특정 Astra 계정에 대한 알림을 나열할 수 있습니다. 시스템 작업을 모니터링하거나 문제를 디버깅하는 과정에서 이 작업을 수행할 수 있습니다.

알림 목록을 표시합니다

다음과 같은 REST API 호출을 수행한다.

HTTP 메소드	경로
가져오기	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/notifications

### 추가 입력 매개변수

모든 REST API 호출에서 일반적으로 사용되는 매개 변수 외에도 이 단계의 curl 예제에도 다음 매개 변수가 사용됩니다.

매개 변수	유형	필수 요소입니다	설명
필터	쿼리	아니요	필요에 따라 응답에서 반환하려는 알림을 필터링합니다.
포함	쿼리	아니요	필요에 따라 응답에서 반환할 값을 선택합니다.

**curl 예:** 모든 알림을 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**curl 예:** 경고의 심각도를 나타내는 알림에 대한 설명을 반환합니다

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications?filter=severity%20eq%20'warning'&include=description' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON 출력 예

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ],
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 실패한 앱을 삭제합니다

실패한 상태의 백업 또는 스냅샷이 있는 관리되는 앱을 제거할 수 없습니다. 이 경우 아래 설명된 워크플로를 사용하여 앱을 수동으로 제거할 수 있습니다.

삭제할 앱을 선택합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 **"앱을 나열합니다"** 제거할 응용 프로그램을 선택합니다.

앱의 기존 백업을 나열합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 **"백업을 나열합니다"**.

모든 백업을 삭제합니다

워크플로를 수행하여 모든 앱 백업을 삭제합니다 "백업을 삭제합니다" 를 선택합니다.

앱의 기존 스냅샷을 나열합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "스냅샷을 나열합니다".

모든 스냅샷을 삭제합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "스냅샷을 삭제합니다" 를 선택합니다.

응용 프로그램을 제거합니다

워크플로우를 수행합니다 "앱 관리를 취소합니다" 를 눌러 응용 프로그램을 제거합니다.

# Python 사용

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK는 Astra Control 구축을 자동화하는 데 사용할 수 있는 오픈 소스 패키지입니다. 또한 이 패키지는 Astra Control REST API에 대해 학습하는 귀중한 리소스로서, 자신의 자동화 플랫폼을 구축하는 데 사용될 수 있습니다.



간소화를 위해 NetApp Astra Control Python SDK를 나머지 페이지 전체에서 \* SDK \* 라고 부릅니다.

### 두 가지 관련 소프트웨어 도구

SDK에는 Astra Control REST API에 액세스할 때 서로 다른 추상화 수준에서 작동하는 두 가지 서로 다른 관련 툴이 포함되어 있습니다.

#### Astra SDK

Astra SDK는 핵심 플랫폼 기능을 제공합니다. 기본 REST API 호출을 추상화하는 Python 클래스 집합이 포함되어 있습니다. 이 클래스는 앱, 백업, 스냅샷 및 클러스터를 포함한 다양한 Astra Control 리소스에 대한 관리 작업을 지원합니다.

Astra SDK는 패키지의 한 부분으로, 단일 패키지로 제공됩니다 `astraSDK.py` 파일. 이 파일을 사용자 환경으로 가져오고 클래스를 직접 사용할 수 있습니다.



NetApp Astra Control Python SDK \* (또는 SDK)는 전체 패키지의 이름입니다. Astra SDK \* 는 단일 파일의 핵심 Python 클래스를 나타냅니다 `astraSDK.py`.

#### 툴킷 스크립트입니다

Astra SDK 파일 외에도, `toolkit.py` 스크립트를 사용할 수도 있습니다. 이 스크립트는 Python 함수로 내부적으로 정의된 개별 관리 작업에 대한 액세스를 제공하여 높은 수준의 추상화로 작동합니다. 이 스크립트는 Astra SDK를 가져오고 필요에 따라 클래스를 호출합니다.

### 액세스 방법

다음과 같은 방법으로 SDK에 액세스할 수 있습니다.

#### Python 패키지

SDK는 에서 확인할 수 있습니다 "[Python 패키지 색인](#)" 라는 이름으로 \* `actoolkit` \* 를 사용합니다. 패키지에 버전 번호가 할당되며 필요에 따라 계속 업데이트됩니다. PIP\* 패키지 관리 유틸리티를 사용하여 사용자 환경에 패키지를 설치해야 합니다.

`astraSDK.py` 클래스를 설치한 후에는 를 배치함으로써 활용할 수 있습니다 `import astraSDK` 있습니다. 또한, `actoolkit` 는 명령 프롬프트에서 직접 호출할 수 있으며 와 동일합니다 `toolkit.py (actoolkit list clusters` 은 과 동일합니다 `./toolkit.py list clusters`)를 클릭합니다.

을 참조하십시오 "[PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" 를 참조하십시오.

#### GitHub 소스 코드입니다

SDK 소스 코드는 GitHub에서도 사용할 수 있습니다. 리포지토리에선 다음이 포함됩니다.

- `astraSDK.py` (Python 수업이 포함된 Astra SDK)
- `toolkit.py` (상위 수준 기능 기반 스크립트)
- 자세한 설치 요구 사항 및 지침
- 설치 스크립트
- 추가 문서

를 클론 복제할 수 있습니다 "[GitHub:NetApp/NetApp-Astra-툴킷](#)" 로컬 환경에 리포지토리.

## 설치 및 기본 요구 사항

패키지 설치 및 사용 준비 과정에서 고려해야 할 몇 가지 옵션과 요구 사항이 있습니다.

설치 옵션 요약

다음 방법 중 하나로 SDK를 설치할 수 있습니다.

- 준비된 을 사용합니다 "[Docker:NetApp/Astra-툴킷](#)" 이미지 - 를 포함하여 필요한 모든 종속 항목이 설치되어 있습니다 `actoolkit`
- Pip을 사용하여 를 설치합니다 `actoolkit` PyPI에서 Python 환경으로 패키지를 만듭니다
- GitHub 리포지토리를 복제하고 Python 클라이언트 코드에 액세스할 수 있도록 두 개의 핵심 Python 파일을 복사/수정합니다

자세한 내용은 PyPI 및 GitHub 페이지를 참조하십시오.

### Astra Control 환경에 대한 요구 사항

Astra SDK의 Python 클래스를 직접 사용하는지 또는 의 함수를 사용하는지 여부 `toolkit.py` 스크립트 - 궁극적으로 Astra Control 구축 시 REST API에 액세스합니다. 이 때문에 API 토큰과 함께 Astra 계정이 필요합니다. 을 참조하십시오 "[시작하기 전에](#)" 자세한 내용은 이 설명서의 \* 시작하기 \* 섹션의 다른 페이지를 참조하십시오.

### NetApp Astra Control Python SDK의 요구사항

SDK에는 로컬 Python 환경과 관련된 몇 가지 사전 요구 사항이 있습니다. 예를 들어 Python 3.8 이상을 사용해야 합니다. 또한 필요한 여러 가지 Python 패키지가 있습니다. 자세한 내용은 GitHub 리포지토리 페이지 또는 PyPI 패키지 페이지를 참조하십시오.

### 유용한 리소스 요약

다음은 시작하는 데 필요한 몇 가지 리소스입니다.

- "[PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)"
- "[GitHub:NetApp/NetApp-Astra-툴킷](#)"
- "[Docker:NetApp/Astra-툴킷](#)"

## 기본 Python

## 시작하기 전에

Python은 데이터 센터 자동화를 위한 인기 있는 개발 언어입니다. Python의 기본 기능과 여러 가지 공통 패키지를 함께 사용하기 전에 환경 및 필요한 입력 파일을 준비해야 합니다.



Python을 사용하여 Astra Control REST API에 직접 액세스하는 것 외에도 NetApp은 API를 추상화하고 일부 복잡성을 제거하는 툴킷 패키지도 제공합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["NetApp Astra Control Python SDK"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

### 환경을 준비합니다

Python 스크립트를 실행하기 위한 기본 구성 요구 사항은 아래에 설명되어 있습니다.

#### Python 3

최신 버전의 Python 3이 설치되어 있어야 합니다.

#### 추가 라이브러리

Requests\* 및 \*urllib3\* 라이브러리가 설치되어 있어야 합니다. PIP 또는 다른 Python 관리 도구를 환경에 맞게 사용할 수 있습니다.

#### 네트워크 액세스

스크립트가 실행되는 워크스테이션에는 네트워크 액세스 권한이 있어야 하며 Astra Control에 연결할 수 있어야 합니다. Astra Control Service를 사용할 때는 인터넷에 연결되어 있어야 하며 에 있는 서비스에 연결할 수 있어야 합니다 <https://astra.netapp.io>.

#### ID 정보

계정 ID와 API 토큰을 가진 유효한 Astra 계정이 필요합니다. 을 참조하십시오 ["API 토큰을 가져옵니다"](#) 를 참조하십시오.

### JSON 입력 파일을 생성합니다

Python 스크립트는 JSON 입력 파일에 포함된 구성 정보에 의존합니다. 샘플 파일은 아래에 제공됩니다.



환경에 맞게 샘플을 업데이트해야 합니다.

#### ID 정보

다음 파일에는 API 토큰과 Astra 계정이 포함되어 있습니다. 를 사용하여 이 파일을 Python 스크립트로 전달해야 합니다 `-i` (또는 `--identity`) CLI 매개 변수입니다.

```
{
  "api_token": "kH4CA_uVIa8q9UuPzhJaAHaGlaR7-no901DkkrVjIXk=",
  "account_id": "5131dfdf-03a4-5218-ad4b-fe84442b9786"
}
```

## 앱을 나열합니다

다음 스크립트를 사용하여 Astra 계정의 응용 프로그램을 나열할 수 있습니다.



을 참조하십시오 ["시작하기 전에"](#) 필요한 JSON 입력 파일의 예

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
##-----
-----
#
# Usage: python3 list_man_apps.py -i identity_file.json
#
# (C) Copyright 2022 NetApp, Inc.
#
# This sample code is provided AS IS, with no support or warranties of
# any kind, including but not limited for warranties of merchantability
# or fitness of any kind, expressed or implied. Permission to use,
# reproduce, modify and create derivatives of the sample code is granted
# solely for the purpose of researching, designing, developing and
# testing a software application product for use with NetApp products,
# provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and
# that the software application product is distributed pursuant to terms
# no less restrictive than those set forth herein.
#
##-----
-----

import argparse
import json
import requests
import urllib3
import sys

# Global variables
api_token = ""
account_id = ""

def get_managed_apps():
    ''' Get and print the list of apps '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Create an HTTP session
    sess1 = requests.Session()
```

```

# Suppress SSL unsigned certificate warning
urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.InsecureRequestWarning)

# Create URL
url1 = "https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/" + account_id +
"/k8s/v2/apps"

# Headers and response output
req_headers = {}
resp_headers = {}
resp_data = {}

# Prepare the request headers
req_headers.clear
req_headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer " + api_token
req_headers['Content-Type'] = "application/astra-app+json"
req_headers['Accept'] = "application/astra-app+json"

# Make the REST call
try:
    resp1 = sess1.request('get', url1, headers=req_headers,
allow_redirects=True, verify=False)

except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError:
    print("Connection failed")
    sys.exit(1)

# Retrieve the output
http_code = resp1.status_code
resp_headers = resp1.headers

# Print the list of apps
if resp1.ok:
    resp_data = json.loads(resp1.text)
    items = resp_data['items']
    for i in items:
        print(" ")
        print("Name: " + i['name'])
        print("ID: " + i['id'])
        print("State: " + i['state'])
else:
    print("Failed with HTTP status code: " + str(http_code))

print(" ")

```



```

# Close the session
sess1.close()

return

def read_id_file(idf):
    ''' Read the identity file and save values '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    with open(idf) as f:
        data = json.load(f)

    api_token = data['api_token']
    account_id = data['account_id']

    return

def main(args):
    ''' Main top level function '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Retrieve name of JSON input file
    identity_file = args.id_file

    # Get token and account
    read_id_file(identity_file)

    # Issue REST call
    get_managed_apps()

    return

def parseArgs():
    ''' Parse the CLI input parameters '''

    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Astra REST API -
List the apps',
                                   add_help = True)
    parser.add_argument("-i", "--identity", action="store", dest
="id_file", default=None,
                        help='(Req) Name of the identity input file',

```

```
required=True)

    return parser.parse_args()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    ''' Begin here '''

    # Parse input parameters
    args = parseArgs()

    # Call main function
    main(args)
```

# API 참조입니다

## Overview

The Astra Control REST API reference documentation contains the details of all the REST API calls, including the endpoints, HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the API.

The Astra REST API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to all the Astra Control resources except where noted for a specific resource category. This reference documentation applies to the 23.06 release of Astra Control REST API.

## ASUP

### ASUP overview

The ASUP API provides access to ASUP resources in order to create and optionally upload the AutoSupport bundles.

### Create a new ASUP resource

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/asups`

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>"false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
dataWindowEnd	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "upload": "true"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created asup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "running",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "true",
  "uploadState": "pending",
  "uploadStateDetails": [],
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all ASUP resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>



## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">asup_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "80796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf623",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "running",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "manual",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "6503131d-8b36-4434-b34f-73661ae8100b",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "completed",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "scheduled",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-04T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
```

```

    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### asup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-asup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an ASUP resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups/{asup\_id}

Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
asup_id	string	path	True	ID of the asup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "\*/\*" or "application/gzip".

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "completed",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "false",
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Account

## Account overview

The Account API represents isolated tenants in a multitenant system.

## Create a new account

POST /accounts

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-account"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Testing 123"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created account resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>"active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>"deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled. If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "false",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
lastName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
companyName	string	False	JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user specified email address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all accounts

GET /accounts

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">account_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-accounts",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "70796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf622",
      "name": "fraught-pines",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "7976114d-35ec-48a7-ba31-22d8e94a8bb2",
      "name": "sad-dino",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

account\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}

Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an account

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list  • example: {{.Account}}

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "frightened-pine"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	False	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	False	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	False	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	False	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	False	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an account

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}

Removes the specified Account API resource.

### Side Effects

- "deletePending" is set to "true" and the account can no longer be accessed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## App

### App overview

The App API represents Kubernetes applications, including those unmanaged by Astra.

### Create a new app for a managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```



## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.



Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

l  
"app=mysql,version=  
2" ] — Select all  
resources that have

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the apps for a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

#### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>



### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 253</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
}
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app for a managed cluster

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR).  • example: true

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-app"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "2.0" • "2.1" • "2.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app for a managed cluster

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

l  
"app=mysql,version=  
2" ] — Select all  
resources that have

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all apps

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name,state
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping



Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```



```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
}
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>



## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "2.0"</li><li>• "2.1"</li><li>• "2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 253</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.



Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# AppMirror

## AppMirror overview

The AppMirror API enables management of AppMirror relationships.

## Create a new AppMirror resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[storageClasses]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all AppMirror resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:  "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appMirror\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```



```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new AppMirror resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the AppMirror resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:  "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "warning",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "critical",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "warning"
        ]
    }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
        "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
        "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appMirror\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>"idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"transferring": "idle"</li> <li>"idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Asset

## Application Asset overview

The Application Asset API provides access to internal collections of state information used to manage applications.

## List the application assets for an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: assetType,asset Name</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.



Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: <code>{{.Account}}</code>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	<a href="#">type_json</a>	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List application assets for an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an application snapshot and app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Application Backup

### Application Backup overview

The Application Backup API enables a user to create and view backups of a managed application.

### List all application backups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>
percentDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new application backup for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appBackup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/94",
  "title": "Backup not created",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't created because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application backups for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Snapshot

## Application Snapshot overview

The Application Snapshot API enables a user to create and view snapshots of a managed application.

## Create a new application snapshot for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appSnap resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application snapshots for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appSnap_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnaps",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "6fd9b31a-3924-4c9a-878b-175fa9538b8c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appSnap\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appSnap"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application snapshot

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Removes the specified Application Snapshot API resource.

### Side Effects

- If a snapshot is in progress, the snapshot is cancelled.
- If a snapshot is complete, the snapshot data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appSnap resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/144",
  "title": "Backup in progress",
  "detail": "The snapshot wasn't deleted because it is currently being
  used by a backup.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Bucket

### Bucket overview

The Bucket API provides access to buckets used to store application backups in Astra.

## Create a new bucket

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "d5b3854c-38de-42c6-9269-b5c052aba76f",
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created bucket resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all buckets

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">bucket_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-buckets",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "4c753e39-25e9-4b36-a8de-69f168aa59cd",
      "Test Bucket",
      "gcp"
    ],
    [
      "d8fd585d-6429-4c08-a308-af193a88eac7",
      "Local",
      "ontap-s3"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

bucket\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a bucket

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aaea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema
  - If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.
  - If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a bucket

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 256</li></ul>
credentialID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
provider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	False	JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "New Bucket Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	False	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	False	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a bucket

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Removes the specified Bucket API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Certificate

## Certificate overview

The Certificate App API represents admin-trusted certificates that are used for establishing outgoing connections.

## Create a new certificate

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-certificate"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSB0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSB0tLS0t"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created certificate resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "isSelfSigned": "false",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all certificates

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: certUse%20eq%20'rootCA'</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,cn,isSelfSigned</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">certificate_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificates",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "prod.region-1.example.com",
      "true"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "prod.region-2.example.com",
      "false"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "prod.example.com",
      "false"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### certificate\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li></ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li><li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_up date	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a certificate

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "untrusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a certificate

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	False	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a certificate

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Removes the specified Certificate API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

# Cloud

## Cloud overview

The Cloud API provides access to cloud resources to allow clients to connect to specific clouds to manage clusters and applications.

## Create a new cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "GKE",
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cloud resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all clouds

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cloud_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clouds",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2f9e63fa-8ba8-414a-a57c-0f3042b80682",
      "gcp",
      "discovering"
    ],
    [
      "f723febe-b167-44dd-b07d-c075a8bbe4f3",
      "aws",
      "failed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cloud\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Deletes the requested cloud instance and any non-managed clusters and volumes associated with that specific cloud.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/141",
  "title": "Action blocked: Delete cloud instance",
  "detail": "The cloud instance wasn't deleted because there are managed clusters associated with this cloud instance.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

# Cluster

## Cluster overview

The Cluster API represents unmanaged Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new cluster for a cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li><li>• "1.5"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/64",
  "title": "Storage classes not found",
  "detail": "Storage classes from Trident weren't found.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the clusters for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name,managedState

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.5_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.5",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cluster\_1.5\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster for a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Delete a cluster for a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,managedState</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.5_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.5",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cluster\_1.5\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Cluster node

## Cluster node overview

The Cluster Node API provides access to the nodes associated with a cluster.

## List the cluster nodes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: name,instanceType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

See Definitions

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-clusterNode"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	



## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Credential

## Credential overview

The Credential API provides access to securely persist objects containing sensitive information.

## Create a new credential

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials`

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by<sup>143</sup> the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "myCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}
```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created credential resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by<sup>147</sup> the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all credentials

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,name</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">credential_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credentials",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "myCert"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "kubeconfig"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "password"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### credential\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore. Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <p>"generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded cleartext password:

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

is performed as follows:

- A "certificate" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded

## Retrieve a credential

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

value containing a base64-encoded PEM private key.

- "s3" - Indicates the credentials are for Simple Storage Service (S3) access.
- Extended validation is performed as follows:
  - An "accessKey" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access key.
  - An "accessSecret" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access secret.

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by<sup>167</sup> the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a credential

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-credential"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by175 the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "oldCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}
```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

string must exist

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 412, Precondition failed

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/38",
  "title": "Precondition not met",
  "detail": "The conditional headers aren't satisfied.",
  "status": "412"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/39",
  "title": "Credential exists",
  "detail": "A credential of this type already exists.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 502, Bad gateway

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/40",
  "title": "Communication failed",
  "detail": "Communication wasn't made with downstream services.",
  "status": "502"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```



## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a credential

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Removes the specified Credential API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the credential being deleted is relied on by another resource or API, the deletion might cause unintended side effects within other APIs or the system as a whole.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Entitlement

## Entitlement overview

The Entitlement API represents which features or capacities are enabled by the licenses and subscriptions active for an account.

## List all entitlements

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: product,entitlementType,entitlementValue,allocation</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">entitlement_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlements",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Astra SDS",
      "capacity",
      "2",
      null
    ],
    [
      "Astra Enterprise",
      "clusters",
      "100",
      "5e9fe8f7-4c54-441c-ac94-fd8451f9ca38"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### entitlement\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceLicense	string	False	JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an entitlement

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements/{entitlement\_id}

Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
entitlement_id	string	path	True	ID of the entitlement collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-entitlement"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.
sourceLicense	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlement",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8bdafc19-bde6-5f45-9808-4893c845c9f5",
  "product": "Astra SDS",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "entitlementType": "capacity",
  "entitlementValue": "2",
  "entitlementConsumption": "1",
  "sourceLicense": "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Event

## Event overview

The Event API provides access to events occurring in the system.

## List all events

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,summary</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">event_1.4_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-events",
  "version": "1.4",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "2064d1c1-4bc6-466e-9c30-b941a11be16a",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.



Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

event\_1.4\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-event"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an event

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events/{event\_id}

Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
event_id	string	path	True	ID of the event collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-event"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> <li>"1.4"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-event",
  "version": "1.4",
  "id": "c32df10b-8cfb-5a1e-9510-2a262b476009",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5dfd1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook

### Execution Hook overview

The Execution Hook API enables simple management of execution hooks. Execution hooks contain additional configuration and references to a hook source resource.

### Create a new execution hook

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all execution hooks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHook"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new execution hook for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource



## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hooks for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.2_get_r</a> <a href="#">esponse_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook for an app

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook Override

### Execution Hook Override overview

The Execution Hook Override API allows a user to disable the preloaded "netapp" execution hooks for a specific application. **(NOTE BELOW API DEPRECATIONS)**

### Create a new execution hook override resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>"false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHookOverride resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List the execution hook override resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHookOverride_1</a> , <a href="#">.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverrides",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "36d06222-bd0c-4897-89c2-c16dd9265e12",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f8d1ce66-6c0e-4d3a-96c5-a5e76669442d",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "36b076ae-b7c4-4e96-a323-ed167ede74ba",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### executionHookOverride\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook override resource

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook override resource

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects



- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHookOverride"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook override resource

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook Override API resource.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled when a new execution hook override is deleted if it had an enabled value of "false".



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Feature

### Feature overview

The Feature API provides read-only access to feature flag resources in order to determine which features are enabled or disabled in the system.

### List all features

GET `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/features`

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: feature_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-features",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "c1d4d2f7-9b30-45a2-9657-8b24f17a4fd1",
      "name": "astra.account.rbac",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "85c693cd-2f89-4944-982a-e885301162bd",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "isEnabled": "false",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### feature\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-feature"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a feature

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features/{feature\_id}

Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
feature_id	string	path	True	ID of the feature collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-feature"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-feature",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2d960b50-10be-5a19-a3ef-80bd08c12a89",
  "name": "astra.account.rbac",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Group

## Group overview

The Group API provides access to Astra group resources.

## Create a new group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Idap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new group for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-group"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List groups for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Idap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-group"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group for a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Hook source

### Hook source overview

The Hook Source API enables simple management of hook sources separate from the management of the execution hook resources. For example, a single hook source can be referenced by multiple execution hooks to avoid duplicate hook sources and allow a single API call to update one hook source, even if it is used by multiple execution hook resources.

### Create a new hook source

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: {{.Account}}</li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
sourceType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema                The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema                If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.                If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created hookSource resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: "<code>^([0-9a-fA-F]){32}\$</code>"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all hook sources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">hookSource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "2d6154dd-6863-4a26-8017-6be092b8b0bd",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "false",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "b71c6793-aa9b-4654-92ef-60663a0aedac",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "true",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "6469094cb279f6d91358bc5062d15baf",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "682fe9d2-52d2-4c30-bcec-ecefddde359c",
      "name": "NetApp preloaded ",

```

```

    "private": "true",
    "preloaded": "false",
    "sourceType": "script",
    "sourceMD5Checksum": "7864495443c1087104520a320a2225c9",
    "description": "NetApp Postgres preloaded snapshot pre and post",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "4428cfd4-27fd-4248-9f49-bd3a02043ab8"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### hookSource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a hook source

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a hook source

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.

- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.
- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
private	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "source": "ZWNobyAiVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for order processing v2"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a hook source

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Removes the specified Hook Source API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Kubernetes API Resource

## Kubernetes API Resource overview

The Kubernetes API Resource API provides read-only access to Kubernetes API resources to filter the ones supported by Astra on a given cluster.

## List the K8s API resources for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apiResources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,kind,apiVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">apiResource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "ClusterRole",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "ClusterRoleBinding",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### apiResource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
apiVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a></p>
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a K8s API resource

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/apiResources/{apiResource_id}
```

Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
apiResource_id	string	path	True	ID of the apiResource collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
apiVersion	string	True	JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.</p> <p>The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated.</p> <p>More info:  <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "kind": "ClusterRole",
  "apiVersion": "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# LDAP Group

## LDAP Group overview

The LDAP Group API provides read-only access to LDAP groups within the configured LDAP server.

## List all LDAP groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapGroup_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4a461f57-70e6-5732-882e-8d5f684f15a1",
      "boulder_sysadmins",
      "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "da4bbb6f-8f2c-57eb-a9cf-6eefbf9e35d",
      "rtp_sysadmins",
      "cn=rtp_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```



## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

ldapGroup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapGroup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups/{ldapGroup\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
ldapGroup_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapGroup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapGroup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "cb05a289-a7a1-502c-a2bc-7e75dba8fddc",
  "cn": "boulder_sysadmins",
  "dn": "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## LDAP User

### LDAP User overview

The LDAP User API provides read-only access to LDAP users within the configured LDAP server.

### List all LDAP users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapUser_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUsers",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "b4bcef18-14ad-5bc1-91ce-3cce15aa8791",
      "John Doe",
      "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "98b10d6f-8693-555f-b258-70de4cc7301f",
      "Jane Doe",
      "cn=Jane Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### ldapUser\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapUser"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers/{ldapUser\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
ldapUser_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapUser collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-ldapUser"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are:  • Minimum length: 3 • Maximum length: 63

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUser",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "2add73ff-89dc-5ff1-be85-39d97549556d",
  "email": "<a href="
mailto:johndoe@example.com">johndoe@example.com</a>",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "cn": "John Doe",
  "dn": "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## License

### License overview

The License API represents licenses loaded into the account.

### Create a new license

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created license resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.</p>
capacity2	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addons	array[ <a href="#">addons</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.</p> <p>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema.</li> </ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all licenses

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,product</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: license_1.0_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-licenses",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
      "Astra SDS"
    ],
    [
      "0f7cc03d-9afc-4192-af7f-b29ab24f8f2a",
      "Astra Enterprise"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### license\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a license

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-license"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses. Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs,dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s,dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms,dm-storage-efficiency,dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a license

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEvaluation	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	False	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a license

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Removes the specified License API resource. The automatically installed evaluation license cannot be deleted.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to remove the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API. If the automatically installed evaluation license was present on this system before deletion, it is reapplied to the system automatically.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Managed cluster

## Managed cluster overview

The Managed Cluster API represents managed Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li><li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li></ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created managedCluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all managed clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">managedCluster_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedClusters",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### managedCluster\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "true",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a managed cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-managedCluster"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "defaultStorageClass": "0b146cda-7fc1-4f32-804c-8130a38a7e1c"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a managed cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Removes the specified Managed Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Metrics

### Metrics overview

The Metrics API represents metrics associated with a given account.

### Retrieve all metrics for an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/metrics

Returns all metrics for the account

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a OpenMetrics text document containing all metrics for the account.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

# Namespace

## Namespace overview

The Namespace API provides read-only access to namespace resources in order to describe namespaces associated with a given cluster.

## List the namespaces for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li></ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-namespace"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li></ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all namespaces

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: namespace_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li></ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.



```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li></ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Notification

### Notification overview

The Notification API provides per-user access to events with a notification destination.

### List all notifications

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,summary</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 4</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;t;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">notification_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notifications",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "275a8c6f-ebf6-4d10-b671-77d1b8c7c0a6",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

notification\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-notification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a notification

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications/{notification\_id}

Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
notification_id	string	path	True	ID of the notification collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-notification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notification",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "03c645d6-75f0-59b0-95f2-862ae344ea27",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5df1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "destinations": [
    "notification"
  ],
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  }
}
```



```
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Package

### Package overview

The Package API represents installable software packages.

### Create a new package

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 31</li> <li>Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"install"</li> <li>"patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
images	array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.
artifacts	array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.
files	array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li></ul>





```

    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.22"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created package resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```



```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

### images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema <a href="#">FIXME</a> - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all packages

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,packageName ,packageVersion ,softwareType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">package_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-packages",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "acc",
      "22.01.0",
      "install"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "acc",
      "22.01.1",
      "patch"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

## images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### package\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a package

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>



## images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

## dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[dependsOnComponents]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a package

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Removes the specified Package API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the package resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Role binding

## Role binding overview

The Role Binding API describes the relationships between the user-account pairs, or group-account pairs, along with the sets of permissions they are granted (roles).

## Create a new role binding for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user in a group

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples:</li> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userI D,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user in a group

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a role binding for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all role bindings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.



Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema              If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.              Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userID,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve a role binding for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a group associated with a user

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group associated with a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group associated with a user

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group associated with a user

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group associated with a user

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Schedule

### Schedule overview

The Schedule API allows various scheduled data protection operations to be defined.

### Create a new schedule for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".            It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 [1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created schedule resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".



Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the schedules for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,granularity</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">schedule_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedules",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0d6d20d6-8b7c-498a-b57b-5734210c209a",
      "Backup Schedule",
      "monthly"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### schedule\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule.</p> <p>For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>"false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a schedule

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a schedule

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "true".</p>
granularity	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "granularity": "daily",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a schedule

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Removes the specified Schedule API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Setting

## Setting overview

An account setting is a collection of key/value pairs that are important for a known feature in an Astra account. The Setting API provides access to important information about an account setting.

## List all settings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">setting_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-settings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "5da0a2ed-c51d-4d91-8b98-ed3aa8a88cc5",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "currentConfig": {
        "credential": "",
        "isEnabled": "false",
        "port": 587,
        "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
        "title": "astra.account.smtp",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "credential": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
          },
          "isEnabled": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
          },
          "relayServer": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as
the external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
          "relayServer",
          "port",
```

```

        "isEnabled"
      ]
    },
    "state": "valid",
    "stateUnready": [],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb",
      "modifiedBy": "65e1571b-1b46-4f05-95b0-7d7f5a93da6a"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### setting\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks. This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</li> </ul>
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field.</p> <p>The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.</p> <p>If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>"pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>"error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)



Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a setting

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ea510866-47d3-5130-8468-563df4cd6a28",
  "name": "astra.account.smtp",
  "currentConfig": {
    "credential": "",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.smtp",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "credential": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      },
      "port": {
        "type": "integer",
        "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
      },
      "relayServer": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as the
external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": [
      "relayServer",
      "port",
      "isEnabled"
    ]
  },
  "state": "valid",
}
```

```

"stateUnready": [],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response



Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a setting

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	False	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "credential": "e3d2ea77-398e-49be-85fd-ec66d9426a06",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "<a href="
    http://smtp.sendgrid.net">smtp.sendgrid.net</a>",
    "isEnabled": "true"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the setting resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Storage backend

### Storage backend overview

The Storage Backend API provides access to representations of providers of storage services (storage backends) that can be used by managed clusters and applications.

### Create a new storage backend

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created storageBackend resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	<a href="#">capabilities</a>	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

### ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li> <li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li> <li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li> <li>• example: basic</li> </ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p>
managementIPs	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all storage backends

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageBackend_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackends",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "d6ee1e51-d65f-415a-a3d4-6d7fa8b64943",
      "st1-45",
      "running"
    ],
    [
      "a5c508b7-aacd-4d19-9455-53c0d183ab4e",
      "st2-67",
      "discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema
  - If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.
  - If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### storageBackend\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend. "unknown" for ONTAP. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage backend

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "discovered",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a storage backend

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-46"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a storage backend

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Removes the specified Storage Backend API resource.

### Side Effects

- All backendConfig resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- All backendNode resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- The storage backend might be removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Storage class

### Storage class overview

The Storage Class API describes storage classes known to a given cluster.

### List the storage classes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name</code></li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass_id}
```

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Subscription

### Subscription overview

The Subscription API provides access to subscription resources in order to represent active subscriptions.

### Create a new subscription

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
customerProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 0</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term.</p> <p>Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "terms": "trial"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created subscription resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "onboardStatus": "in progress",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all subscriptions

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: subscription_1.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscriptions",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "d4c865c9-64a7-4661-ae4a-3307dffcd3da",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "278343",
      "terms": "trial",
      "status": "inactive",
      "appLimit": 0,
      "namespaceLimit": 10,
      "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
      "gracePeriod": 7,
      "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
      "onboardStatus": "success",
      "costPerAppUnit": 0,
      "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c43ed8b-078f-4fe3-b8c6-5d515f6382e6",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "92374658",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "374623",
      "terms": "paid",
      "status": "active",
      "appLimit": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"namespaceLimit": -1,
"subscriptionPeriod": -1,
"gracePeriod": -1,
"reminderBeforePeriod": -1,
"onboardStatus": "success",
"costPerAppUnit": 0,
"costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### subscription\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="#">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms.

Name	Type	Required	Description
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
costPerAppUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a subscription

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "onboardStatus": "success",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a subscription

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".

- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".
- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
customerProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a>, which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="https://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="https://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> (<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"netapp"</li> <li>"azure"</li> <li>"aws"</li> <li>"gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	False	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"trial"</li> <li>"paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"active"</li> <li>"inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.

Name	Type	Required	Description
subscriptionPeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a subscription

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Removes the specified Subscription API resource.

### Side Effects

- Subscription is deleted along with all the charges associated with it.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Task

### Task overview

The Task App API provides access to managed task resources in order to represent long-running tasks.

### List all tasks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">task_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tasks",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-task",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "name": "astra.backup.prep",
      "summary": "Backup preparation",
      "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
      "service": "nautilus",
      "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
      "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
      "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
      "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c"
      ],
      "state": "running",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "running",
          "to": [
            "paused",
            "cancelled"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "paused",
          "to": [

```

```

        "running",
        "cancelled"
    ]
}
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-task",
    "version": "1.0",
    "id": "bc1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
    "name": "astra.backup",
    "summary": "Backup",
    "description": "Task to take a Backup for an application",
    "service": "nautilus",
    "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
    "resourceID": "736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f"
    ],
    "state": "completed",
    "stateTransitions": [
        {

```

```

    "from": "running",
    "to": [
      "paused",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "paused",
    "to": [
      "running",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  }
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 100,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### task\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-task"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:  "stateTransitions" : [ { "from": "running", "to": ["paused", "cancelled"] }, { "from": "paused", "to": ["running", "cancelled"] }, ]</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks. This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a task

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks/{task\_id}

Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
task_id	string	path	True	ID of the task collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [ {   "from": "running", "to":   ["paused",   "cancelled"] }, { "from":   "paused", "to":   ["running",   "cancelled"] }, ]</pre>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks.</p> <p>This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-task",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "26e8e8ef-5549-5928-98dd-2c3d43a608e8",
  "name": "astra.backup.prep",
  "summary": "Backup preparation",
  "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
  "service": "nautilus",
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
  "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
  "resourceCollectionURI": [
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130"
  ],
  "state": "running",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "running",
      "to": [
        "paused",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "paused",
      "to": [
        "running",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Token

## Token overview

The Token API enables users to create and manage API access tokens.

## Create a new token for a user in a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token for a user in a group

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

## Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token for a user in a group

PUT

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
}
```

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a token for a user in a group

DELETE

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new token for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a token

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Unread Notification

## Unread Notification overview

The Unread Notification API provides information on notifications that have not been read by a given user and to allow them to be marked as read.

## List the unread notifications for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:  notificationID,sequenceCount</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: count%20desc</li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li><li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li><li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li><li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li><li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-unreadNotification"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the unread notifications for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>notificationID,sequenceCount</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: count%20desc</li> </ul>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-unreadNotification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Upgrade

## Upgrade overview

The Upgrade App API provides access to software components that are eligible for upgrade, and to initiate upgrades. The availability of upgrades is determined based on packages registered with the Packages API.

## List all upgrades

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,componentName,upgradeVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">upgrade_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrades",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "01982783-b1eb-4dca-a3fe-a385a3186c53",
      "acc",
      "21.07.1"
    ],
    [
      "0a5abab2-39b2-4101-87b9-0d9b8f537ca1",
      "acc",
      "21.07.2"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### upgrade\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li><li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li><li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li><li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li><li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li><li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an upgrade

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "aa9a8e88-c012-55b1-b514-7cd94dc79008",
  "componentName": "trident",
  "componentInstance": "https://<dns_name>/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-
a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/fdda3ff3-a46a-43a4-902e-
444fde2baeba/storageBackends/72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "componentID": "72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "upgradeVersion": "21.07.1",
  "currentVersion": "21.04.1",
  "dependencies": [],
  "state": "scheduled",
  "stateDesired": "scheduled",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an upgrade

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	False	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
currentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "running"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the upgrade resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## User

### User overview

The User API represents users who are able to interact with the system.

### Create a new user for a group

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users`

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the users for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoh@example.com'>jdoh@example.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-user"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user for a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Volume

### Volume overview

The Volume API provides visibility into Kubernetes volumes associated with applications.

### List the volumes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response



Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all volumes

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

```
Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 1000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 1000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the

request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-volume"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# 추가 리소스

일반 REST 및 클라우드 개념뿐 아니라 NetApp 클라우드 서비스 및 지원에 대한 자세한 정보를 얻고 도움을 받을 수 있는 추가 리소스가 있습니다.

## 아스트라

- ["Astra Control Center 23.04 문서"](#)

고객 구내에 구축된 Astra Control Center 소프트웨어의 23.04 릴리스에 대한 문서입니다.

- ["Astra Control Service 문서"](#)

퍼블릭 클라우드에서 제공되는 Astra Control Service 소프트웨어의 최신 릴리스에 대한 문서입니다.

- ["Astra Trident 문서"](#)

NetApp에서 관리하는 오픈 소스 스토리지 오케스트레이터인 Astra Trident 소프트웨어의 현재 릴리스에 대한 문서입니다.

- ["Astra 제품군 문서"](#)

온프레미스 및 퍼블릭 클라우드 구축을 위한 모든 Astra 설명서를 액세스할 수 있는 중앙 위치입니다.

- ["불화"](#)

Astra Control 및 기타 NetApp 제품에 대한 커뮤니티 지원

## NetApp 클라우드 리소스

- ["NetApp BlueXP"](#)

NetApp 클라우드 솔루션을 위한 중앙 사이트

- ["NetApp Cloud Central 콘솔"](#)

NetApp Cloud Central 서비스 콘솔(로그인 포함)

- ["NetApp 지원"](#)

문제 해결 도구, 문서 및 기술 지원 지원을 이용할 수 있습니다.

## REST 및 클라우드 개념

- 박사 ["학위 논문"](#) Roy Fielding

이 책은 REST 응용 프로그램 개발 모델을 소개하고 설정했습니다.

- ["Auth0"](#)

웹 액세스를 위해 Astra 서비스에서 사용하는 인증 및 권한 부여 플랫폼 서비스입니다.

- ["RFC 편집기"](#)

고유 번호가 지정된 RFC 문서의 모음으로 유지 관리되는 웹 및 인터넷 표준에 대한 신뢰할 수 있는 소스입니다.

# 이전 버전의 **Astra Control Automation** 설명서

아래 링크를 통해 이전 Astra Control 릴리즈에 대한 자동화 문서에 액세스할 수 있습니다.

- ["Astra Control Automation 22.11 문서"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 22.08 문서"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 22.04 문서"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 21.12 문서"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 21.08 문서"](#)

## 법적 고지

법적 고지 사항은 저작권 선언, 상표, 특허 등에 대한 액세스를 제공합니다.

### 저작권

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/)

### 상표

NetApp, NetApp 로고, NetApp 상표 페이지에 나열된 마크는 NetApp Inc.의 상표입니다. 기타 회사 및 제품 이름은 해당 소유자의 상표일 수 있습니다.

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/)

### 특허

NetApp 소유 특허 목록은 다음 사이트에서 확인할 수 있습니다.

<https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-patentspage.pdf>

### 개인 정보 보호 정책

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/)

## Astra Control API 라이선스

<https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/astra-automation/media/astra-api-license.pdf>

## 저작권 정보

Copyright © 2023 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. 미국에서 인쇄된 본 문서의 어떠한 부분도 저작권 소유자의 사전 서면 승인 없이는 어떠한 형식이나 수단(복사, 녹음, 녹화 또는 전자 검색 시스템에 저장하는 것을 비롯한 그래픽, 전자적 또는 기계적 방법)으로도 복제될 수 없습니다.

NetApp이 저작권을 가진 자료에 있는 소프트웨어에는 아래의 라이선스와 고지사항이 적용됩니다.

본 소프트웨어는 NetApp에 의해 '있는 그대로' 제공되며 상품성 및 특정 목적에의 적합성에 대한 명시적 또는 묵시적 보증을 포함하여(이에 제한되지 않음) 어떠한 보증도 하지 않습니다. NetApp은 대체품 또는 대체 서비스의 조달, 사용 불능, 데이터 손실, 이익 손실, 영업 중단을 포함하여(이에 국한되지 않음), 이 소프트웨어의 사용으로 인해 발생하는 모든 직접 및 간접 손해, 우발적 손해, 특별 손해, 징벌적 손해, 결과적 손해의 발생에 대하여 그 발생 이유, 책임론, 계약 여부, 엄격한 책임, 불법 행위(과실 또는 그렇지 않은 경우)와 관계없이 어떠한 책임도 지지 않으며, 이와 같은 손실의 발생 가능성이 통지되었다 하더라도 마찬가지입니다.

NetApp은 본 문서에 설명된 제품을 언제든지 예고 없이 변경할 권리를 보유합니다. NetApp은 NetApp의 명시적인 서면 동의를 받은 경우를 제외하고 본 문서에 설명된 제품을 사용하여 발생하는 어떠한 문제에도 책임을 지지 않습니다. 본 제품의 사용 또는 구매의 경우 NetApp에서는 어떠한 특허권, 상표권 또는 기타 지적 재산권이 적용되는 라이선스도 제공하지 않습니다.

본 설명서에 설명된 제품은 하나 이상의 미국 특허, 해외 특허 또는 출원 중인 특허로 보호됩니다.

제한적 권리 표시: 정부에 의한 사용, 복제 또는 공개에는 DFARS 252.227-7013(2014년 2월) 및 FAR 52.227-19(2007년 12월)의 기술 데이터-비상업적 품목에 대한 권리(Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items) 조항의 하위 조항 (b)(3)에 설명된 제한사항이 적용됩니다.

여기에 포함된 데이터는 상업용 제품 및/또는 상업용 서비스(FAR 2.101에 정의)에 해당하며 NetApp, Inc.의 독점 자산입니다. 본 계약에 따라 제공되는 모든 NetApp 기술 데이터 및 컴퓨터 소프트웨어는 본질적으로 상업용이며 개인 비용만으로 개발되었습니다. 미국 정부는 데이터가 제공된 미국 계약과 관련하여 해당 계약을 지원하는 데에만 데이터에 대한 전 세계적으로 비독점적이고 양도할 수 없으며 재사용이 불가능하며 취소 불가능한 라이선스를 제한적으로 가집니다. 여기에 제공된 경우를 제외하고 NetApp, Inc.의 사전 서면 승인 없이는 이 데이터를 사용, 공개, 재생산, 수정, 수행 또는 표시할 수 없습니다. 미국 국방부에 대한 정부 라이선스는 DFARS 조항 252.227-7015(b)(2014년 2월)에 명시된 권한으로 제한됩니다.

## 상표 정보

NETAPP, NETAPP 로고 및 <http://www.netapp.com/TM>에 나열된 마크는 NetApp, Inc.의 상표입니다. 기타 회사 및 제품 이름은 해당 소유자의 상표일 수 있습니다.